THE LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT

Report on the action taken on the recommendations of the Special Committee of the Senate on Aging, 1966.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMENT

J 103 H7 1966/67 A25 A12 Z5 A35

DATE DUE

NOV 2 8 2006	
	Manager 24 a trans

Report on the action J 103 taken on the recommendations of the H7 Special Committee of the 1966/67 Senate on Aging, 1966. A25

NAME - NOM

A12 DATE Z5

A35

J 103 H7 1966/67 A25 A12 A35

APPENDIX TO THE DEBATES OF THE SENATE
October 22, 1974

REPORT ON THE ACTION TAKEN
ON THE RECOMMENDATIONS
OF THE
SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE SENATE
ON
AGING 1966

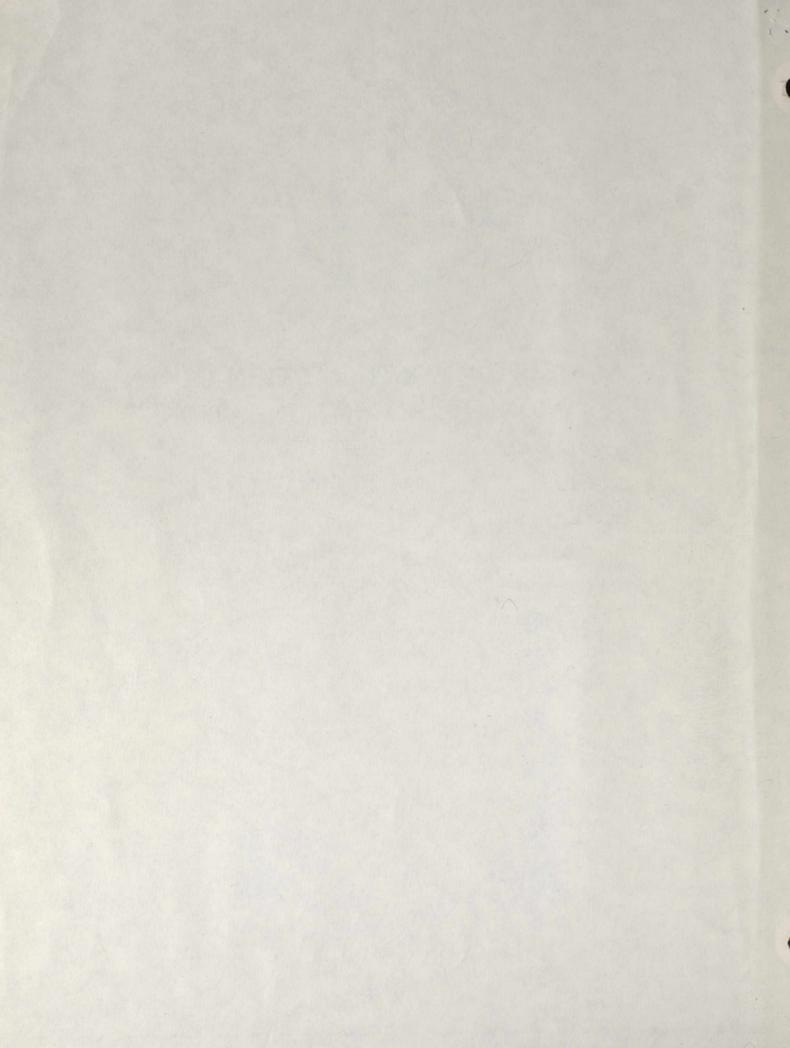


TABLE OF CONTENTS

					z ug
Introduction					
Order of Reference					:
(1) Recommendations that are implemented					
(2) Recommendations that are partially imple	eme	en	te	d	16
(3) Recommendations that are not impleme	nte	ed			56

INTRODUCTION

The Special Committee of the Senate on Aging tabled 92 recommendations on February 2, 1966. The following study reports on the action taken on the various recommendations. Of the 92 recommendations, 25 were implemented, 54 were partially implemented and 13 were not implemented.

ORDER OF REFERENCE

Extract from the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Senate, Tuesday, July 29th, 1963:

"With leave of the Senate, The Honourable Senator Connolly, P.C., moved, seconded by the Honourable Senator Vaillancourt:

That a Special Committee of the Senate be appointed to examine the problem involved in the promotion of the welfare of the aged and aging persons, in order to ensure that in addition to the provision of a sufficient income, there are also developed adequate services and facilities of a positive and preventive kind so that older persons may continue to live healthy and useful lives as members of the Canadian community and the need for the maximum co-operation of all levels of government in the promotion thereof;

That the said Committee be composed of the Honourable Senators Blois, Brooks, Croll, Dessureault, Fergusson, Gershaw, Grosart, Haig, Hollett, Inman, Jodoin, Lefrançois, Macdonald (Brantford), McGrand, Pearson, Quart, Roebuck, Smith (Kamloops), Smith (Queens-Shelburne) and Sullivan;

That the Committee have power to engage the services of technical, clerical and other personnel as may be necessary for the purpose of the inquiry;

That the Committee have power to send for persons, papers and records, to print such papers and evidence from day to day as may be ordered by the Committee and to sit during sittings and adjournments of the Senate;

That the evidence received and taken on the subject at preceding sessions be referred to the Committee; and

That the Committee be instructed to report to the Senate from time to time its findings, together with such recommendations as it may see fit to make.

After debate, and—
The question being put on the motion, it was—
Resolved in the affirmative."

J. F. MacNEILL, Clerk of the Senate.

The Committee was reconstituted during the three succeeding sessions of Parliament. See Journals of the Senate, February 19th, 1964, April 6th, 1965, and January 19th, 1966.

The Final Report of The Special Committee of the Senate on Aging was tabled on Wednesday, February 2, 1966. The Report contained ninety-two recommendations under the following headings:

- (1) Income Status and Security.
- (2) Employment Status and Opportunities.
- (3) Health Status and Health Care.
- (4) Housing Status and Needs.
- (5) Community Services for Older People.
- (6) Research and Statistics.
- (7) Planning and Co-ordination.

The Final Report of The Special Committee on Aging was debated in the Senate on February 7, 8, 9, 23 and 24, 1966.

STRUCTURED TO MINAT

terromentalisate test are implemented

A Recommendations that are not benjoineness. L. on

-worrowgourier

The County Committee of the Senite on Sping relieving to the County 2, 1965. The following the control of the extreme of the extremental of the ex

PERSONAL PROPERTY AND PERSONAL PROPERTY AND

the real from the Miller of the Proceedings of the

With heavy of the Sengte, The Househile Dength, second, son-

The a Special Committee of the Service he supplied of rose to exclusive of rose to exclusive the properties of rose to exclusive the special of the service of the service of the service to exclusive the special of the service to the properties of a service of the service of t

A CHARLES

egienes del l'appare de come posses del l'article del l'ar

The the Committee here prove to each to persons, come to the persons, come to the contents of the contents of the contents of the the

After denate, and— The question being put on the insteam it was-

LINNER ST. No. 2

The Christian was reconstituted during the time succession of the fluctuation and Louisian of the Spende Shorter February 19th 1964, April 6th, 1967, oad January 19th

The Pinel Board of the Spirit Committee of the Strate on severe was table to be according to be bright to the first of the

(1) Success States and Security

cively report for many alless (A)

165 Comercially Service The Con-

the state of the State of the State State of the State of

(7) Phosping and Co-ordination.

The Binet Heport of The Special Committee on Aying the deported in the Senate on February 7, A, 9, 53 and 24,

(1) RECOMMENDATIONS THAT ARE IMPLEMENTED

Recommendation 1

The Committee endorses in principle the institution of an income guarantee program for all persons aged 65 and over and recommends to the Federal Government that this proposal be given immediate study.

ACTION TAKEN

This recommendation has been implemented as follows:

- 1. Beginning in 1966 the qualifying age for universal Old Age Security pension was reduced annually by one year so that by 1970 the plan was universal for all individuals 65 years of age and over.
- 2. In 1967 a Guaranteed Income Supplement was initiated that pays to the aged, on an income tested basis, a supplement that is reduced by one dollar for every two dollars of other income received (excluding Old Age Security benefits). According to the provisions of that Act the basic amount of the monthly pension was seventyfive dollars; the amount of the supplement was thirty dollars in 1967 and in any year after 1967, forty per cent of the amount of the pension paid, minus one dollar for each full two dollars of the pensioner's monthly base income.(1)
- Revised Statutes of Canada 1970, Old Age Security Act, Volume V, Chapter O-6, pp. 2-5.

- 3. In 1972 legislation was passed that assured that benefit levels would be fully adjusted once a year to keep pace with the cost-of-living index.(2) During 1971 the basic amount of the monthly pension was eighty dollars. This was adjusted according to the Consumer Price Index so that in 1972 the basic monthly pension was eighty-two dollars and eighty-eight cents. As of April 1971, the amount of the supplement varied as to the category of the pensioner. Pensioners who were single or pensioners who were married to a person who was not receiving a pension received a maximum of fifty-five dollars. Pensioners who were married to a person who was receiving a pension received forty-seven dollars and fifty cents each. These amounts were changed because of the Consumer Price Index, and in 1972 a single person or a married person whose spouse is not a pensioner received a supplement of sixty-seven dollars and twelve cents. Those married pensioners whose spouses were also pensioners received fifty-nine dollars and sixty-two cents.
- 4. In September 1973 the Government announced that adjustments would be made quarterly to commence in October 1973.(3) The adjustments would be made as of October first, January first, April first and July first.

The following table illustrates the amount of basic payments and supplement payments from 1967 to the present.

(2) Statutes of Canada, 1972, An Act to Amend the Old Age Security Act, Chapter 10, pp. 101-104.
(3) Bill C-219, An Act to Amend the Old Age Security Act

September 6, 1973, Chapter 35, pp. 3-4.

TABLE 1 AMOUNT OF SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS AND GUARANTEED INCOME SUPPLEMENT

1967-1974

Category of Pensioner	Social Security Plans	Jan. 1967	Jan. 1968	Jan. 1969	Jan. 1970	Jan. 1971	April 1971	Jan. 1972	April 1973	Oct. 1973	Jan. 1974	April 1974
giest subnye and to a	mist the inevenent	8	8	8	8	\$	\$	8	8	8	8	8
Single Person or Married	Old Age Pension	75	76.50	78	79.58	80	80	82.88	100	105.30	108.14	110.09
Person Whose Spouse is not a Pensioner	Maximum Guaranteed Income Supplement	30	30.60	31.20	31.83	33.61	55	67.12	70.14	73.86	75.85	77.22
TOTAL		105	107.10	109.20	111.41	113.61	135	150.00	170.14	179.16	183.99	187.31
Married Person Whose Spouse is a	Old Age Pension	75	76.50	78	79.58	80	80	82.88	100	105.30	108.14	110.09
Pensioner Pensioner	Maximum Guaranteed Income Supplement	30	30.60	31.20	31.83	33.61	47.50	59.62	62.30	65.60	67.37	68.58
TOTAL		105	107.10	109.20	111.41	113.61	127.50	142.50	162.30	170.90	175.51	178.67

CATHOREST THE TAST PROTTACHEMENOUS OF

Remerceasies I

The Committee enderest in printing the institution of an incitution guarantee program for all persons again to the Nederal Continuent that this proposal he saves institution which

MECHAN MOTTON

This recommendation has been intrinsected as fol-

I Destroing in 1986 the qualified ato for miveral of the cold of t

a shed that page to the age of the property a tree of the colors of the page o

AND PRINCIPLE OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF TH

sensell invite which the fully adjance ince a pear the steep pare with the center-livery incire. V incire the sight the hold amount of the sequence of the fully position was eight addered and adjance of the first ince in the sequence of the first ince in the sequence of the first ince in the sequence of the first incertains of the president search and the incircular and the incircular and the sequence of the se

A in September 1973 the Covernment amounts that distincted would be much quarterly to commence to intology 1973. The entrudements would be made on of arober first, Inspery first, April first and fully list,

The following table illubrated the about of basis payments and application payments there that to the

(2) Secioles of Capacio, IVIA, An Art is Amend the Old Age Recognity and Catagon 10, ap 107-104. (3) First Cols, an Art to Arrend the Old Age Strongly Act Sections of 1872, Charter M. pp. 8-4.

THE PERSON NAMED IN

THE MALESTON THEOLOGIC CLIPTER ARABLE WHA STRAIN AS TELEFORD LATION TO TRUTH

- (1) number of Old Age Security pensioners;
- (2) number of recipients receiving Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- (3) number receiving maximum Guaranteed Income Supplement;
- (4) average amount of Guaranteed Income Supplement paid to pensioners;
- (5) average number of pensioners paid while outside Canada during the quarter ending December 1973.

TABLE 2(1)

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Province	OAS Pensioners	GIS Recipients	Maximum GIS Recipients	Average GIS Payment	Quarterly Average Number of OAS Pensioners Paid While Outside Canada December 1973
(ii) tanius was					
Newfoundland	34,273	28,948	19,978	65.27	106
Prince Edward Island	12,849	9,883	5,262	62.72	77
Nova Scotia	75,655	51,890	26,427	62.45	430
New Brunswick	57,349	39,183	20,926	61.76	404
Quebec	447,404	284,289	148,366	61.91	3,701
Ontario	678,995	339,245	125,372	58,33	5,869
Manitoba	100,533	62,945	25,991	59.79	642
Saskatchewan	98,371	60,286	25, 126	58.14	432
Alberta	125,536	76,584	33,353	60.44	740
British Columbia	218, 104	122,809	48,799	57.49	2,677
Northwest Territories	917	764	631	71.85	1
Yukon	530	331	231	66.23	10
National	1,850,516	1,077,076	480,462	59.97	15,089

Source: DSS Statistical Report for December 1973.

(1) House of Commons Debates, March 18, 1974, p. 588.

Recommendation 6

That in line with the recommendation of the Economic Council of Canada, the NES, "as the key operational agency for implementing manpower policies" be responsible for analyzing basic supply and demand conditions and for administering the range of programs required to facilitate adjustment to technological change and to assist the movement of workers from areas of declining to those of increasing employment opportunities.

ACTION TAKEN

In 1967 the National Employment Service (NES) offices were renamed Canada Manpower Centres to reflect the emphasis on counselling, training, labour force mobility, skill up-grading etc.

The Canada Manpower Mobility Program was introduced in 1967 to assist workers who cannot afford to relocate to obtain employment or to take advantage of training. The program provides three types of assistance:

Trainee level grants to enable adults to take training courses not available in the area;

- Exploratory grants, to enable workers to search for employment in other areas when work is not available in their community;
- 3. Relocation grants.

The Manpower Consultative Service is available to help labour and manpower resolve problems resulting from technological or other industrial changes.

During the 1972-73 fiscal year, \$11,599,984 was expended on the Mobility Program. This expenditure aided the relocation of 10,653 families, and provided 10,725 workers with exploratory grants. Trainee travel and commuting assistance was given to 50,296 persons, making a total of 71,674 persons who received assistance under the Canada Manpower Mobility Program. (1)

Recommendation 7

That, in particular, the NES seek the cooperation of individual employers' associations and unions in developing procedures in relation to staff layoffs and

(1) Canada. Manpower and Immigration Annual Report, 1972-73, p. 13.

tendence of extendently parties.

th number of the Resident pendloners;

amount bearing of the second to be seen and the second to be seen as th

di number resisting mentanto Consonteed incent

districtor amount of Quernsheed Indone Supplements

At he wege number of punctions paid while outside Consta during the quarter anding December 1972.

THE RESERVE

		2200	
			ionternational (then Salama internal (then Salama (the

Sovers - D39 Stanistics Depart or December 1224.

Princepal Comment Deinsten United 18, 1979, p. 886

Lecontenentation i

That is has with the recognished of the feenomic Cannel of Courts, the VEH we the seroperational aroung for implementing managewer policies be reconsible for analyzing basic amply and despited equiditions and for establishming the range of programs required to testificial adjustment to establishming the analysis and to assist the interest to various from acts of declining to those of inoritoring on planness opportunities.

WHEN THE WOLLD'S

In 1967 the Mational Employment Service (MES) offices were counted Canada Manpower Courses to reflect the exposures on counteding, maining, labour force mobility, walling, services of counteding of

The Canada Managoner Mobility Program was introduced in 1979 to seeks sentings who county afford to relocate to obtain consequent or to take advantage of relocate to obtain consequent for the types of nationer

Traince level grants to enable adults to take training courses not available in the area;

Explorators grainfe, in english workers to south for complete sens when work is not as all the south when work is not as all the south of the complete sense when work is not as a set of the complete sense when the sense south of the sense s

3. Registeration quantity

The Education Control Section of Section 15 and Indiana sections from the Indiana section of the Indiana section o

peried on the Moodily Program. This encounters sided the relocation of 10,000 families, and provided 10,735 workers with exploratory grants. Trainer travel and community assistance was given to 50,300 persons, enabling a total of Vi,674 persons who received excitance under the Canada Mangower Mability Program."

Large restriction from T

That, in particular, the NES seek the rockstatute of individual temployers' associations and unlone in developing procedures in rolation to staff layouts and

11) Canada, Manpower and Immigration Avenus Bruord, 1973-18, p. 13.

adjustments from whatever cause which, unless planned carefully well in advance, may have serious if not disastrous effects on the employment prospects of displaced older workers.

ACTION TAKEN

- 1. Under Part III of the Canada Labour Code effective January 1, 1972, an employer must give an employee with ten years or more service, eight weeks' notice or payment in lieu. Where an employer terminates fifty or more, or 10 per cent or more, of his employees whichever is greater, in any four week period he must
 - (b) give the employees the following notice:
 - (i) eight weeks' notice if the employment of fifty or more persons and fewer than 200 persons is to be terminated at an establishment;
 - (ii) twelve weeks' notice if the employment of 200 or more persons and fewer than 500 persons is to be terminated at an establishment; and
 - (iii) sixteen weeks' notice if the employment of 500 or more persons is to be terminated at an establishment. (1)
- 2. Most industrial contracts negotiated by management and unions provide for consultation in the event of layoffs or changes affecting workers of all ages.
- 3. During the fiscal year 1971-72 the Labour Management Consultation Branch of the Department of Labour devoted considerable effort to generating meaningful dialogue between unions and management in all sectors of the economy by actively promoting the formation of joint consultation committees and providing a variety of support services to existing committees. As of March 31, 1972 there were 497 committees representing 180,381 workers in industries under federal jurisdiction and 2,219 committees representing 631,371 employees in enterprises under provincial jurisdiction. Some 60 educational seminars were held to assist both management and workers to come to a better understanding of their roles within the collective bargaining process. Three area labour-management conferences were held in 1971-72. The Branch is also engaged in publishing pamphlets and committee aids dealing with joint consultation. A Branch newspaper, "Teamwork in Industry" is published ten times a year. (2) These are designed to meet the needs of all age groups.

Recommendation 10

That an examination be made of those training programs provided for under the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act, which have as their object the up-grading of employed workers and the retraining of the unemployed with a view

(1) Regulations made under the Employment Standard Act 1968, as amended. (Part III of Canada Labour Code). Standards relate to only 9 per cent of labour force under federal jurisdiction. to determining the reasons for the limited use currently being made of them, and that such measures as are indicated be taken to improve their effectiveness in attracting and holding students especially in the older age range.

ACTION TAKEN

The Adult Occupational Training Act of 1967 replaced the Technical and Vocational Training Assistance Act of 1960-61 under which the Federal Government had shared with the provinces the cost of many training activities.

The A.O.T. Act provides that the Department may purchase training for adult members of the labour force and pay training allowances. Since it has accepted the responsibility for the selection and referral of trainees, the Federal Government pays the full cost of training allowances.

Training services are purchased from Provincial Governments, private schools and industry. Allowances are paid directly to trainees in public and private institutions. In the case of training in industry the employer is reimbursed up to a specified limit for wages paid to employees while in training. (6)

In July 1972 amendments to the Adult Occupational Training Act involved:

- the removal of the three year labour force attachment requirement for training allowance eligibility;
- (2) the introduction of \$30.00 per week basic allowance for adults in training who live with an employed parent or spouse;
- (3) the redefinition of eligibility criterion with regard to the period adults must have been out of school as being any 12 consecutive months rather than the 12 months immediately preceding referral to training. (4)

During 1972-73 there were 316,188 adults in Canada Manpower Training Program. (6)

The percentage of trainees aged 45 and over enrolled in institutional full-time training has increased from 9.3 in 1967-68 to 11.7 in 1972-73. In 1972-73 only 2.3 per cent of these were in the age group 55-64. The percentage of older persons participating in training-on-the-job is much lower. In 1972-73 only 5.4 were in the age group 45-65. The greatest impact of training-on-the-job is in the age group 20-24 which was 35.4 per cent of the total number. (6)

The Older Workers' Section of the Department of Manpower and Immigration is preparing material for

⁽²⁾ Canada. Labour Canada Annual Report, 1971-72, Ottawa.

⁽³⁾ Canada. Department of Manpower and Immigration. Annual Report, 1967-68 p. 5.

⁽⁴⁾ Statutes of Canada, 1972, Chapter 14, July 1972, pp. 157-160.

⁽⁵⁾ Canada Manpower and Immigration. Annual Report, 1972-73, p. 6.

⁽⁶⁾ Canada Manpower and Immigration. Training Branch. Letter dated October 15, 1973.

adjornments from nontrover come which, united glanded persons and the advance, may have actional to advance of displaced of the employment prespects or displaced older workers.

ACTION TANKE

h thater Part III of the Chinalo Labour Code effective January I, 1973, at employer must give an employee with ten years of more service, oftal weeks active or payment in that Where an employee summinuous fifty or more, or 20 per cent or more, of his employees whichever is excellent to environ west period in raise

solven married it with the motion and some feet

(1) alght wester notice it its communicated fully or more persons and inner than 200 persons it to be comment.

(ii) the factor water buttoe the unstable and the control of the c

(10) sixtam weder upfice if for amployment of 600 or reach persons is to be deminated at an estimated arms of the deminated at an estimated arms of the deminated at an estimated at a second or estimat

2. Most industrial contracts aspectated by management income and the event of topand measure provide for consultation in the event of topother chargest effecting worthers or all ages.

A flucture the flower year 1891-12 the Labour Manager of Labour Consultation Crossition Crossition Crossition Crossition Crossition Crossition Crossition and consumer the all sectors of the economy by extrest promoting the forwation of the economy by extrest promoting the forwation of the economy by extrest promoting the forwation of March 1812 flower secretary to exist a committees and crossition are decimals. The product of march the mode of the crossition are decimals. The march and crossition are decimals and crossition and crossition are decimals. The march the mode of the crossition are decimals and crossition are decimals.

Recommendation 10

That on examination be under the Technical and programs provided for under the Technical and Vocalisate Act, which have no their object the up-grading of employed well a view and the refraiding of the unemployed with a view

- (4) Regulations made under the Employment Staintard Act 18th es appropriate (Fart IR of Canada Labour Cade). Standards related to easy 2 per tend of labour force under factoral posteriors.
 - 151 Charles Council Section & Section Council States City Council

to determining the course for the limited of currently bring made of them, and that such ma current as are indicated by three to improve th effectiveness in attracting and hobling study especially in the place age came.

KETION TAKEN

The Adult Occupational Training Act of 1897 replaced the Training Assistance A the Training Assistance A of 1960-61 under which the Present Government is cleared with the provinces the cut of many usual addition

The A.D.T. Art provides that the Department as parotices realing for said! merebony of the palour Author pay training for the selection and referred of trained the provided of the pays the full cost of training the selection and referred of training the pays the full cost of training the selection and referred of training the pays the full cost of training the selection of the

Contains pervices are purchased from Provincial Gorpicuseous, grivate achools and industry. Allowances as gaind directly to trainess in public and private institution in the case of fraining in adustry the employer as rein burried up to a specifical timil for wages pale (continued while in training.)

in July 1973 mendaceds to the Amile Occupation

- (1) the ramitral of the three year labour force attach a real repetitions and the balaing allowings and unities.
- (2) the totradomion of \$20,00 per work hash allow some for estable in training who have with a complayed parent of apones.
- (II) the redefination of chighlish consecuence with regard to the period adults must have been one of scroot that he been substituted as a been substituted by another transmit is not reduced by another properties. It

During 1973-73 there were 198,166 adoles in Caracle shappower Training Program."

The percentage of trainers aged 46 and over enrolled a territorial full-time braiging has increased from 9.3 of 1607-55 to 117 in 1972-72 in 1972-19 only 2.3 per cent of these write in the age group 55-54. The percentage of older percent perdujuating in training-on-dam-job is nuclei fower. In 1972-19 only 5.4 were in inc age group 10-03, The groups themset of training-on-that-job is in the age group 10-14 which was 55.4 per cent of the old counter.

The Older Workers' Section of the Department of Mangdwar and Immigration is properties material for

O Coneda, Department of Mangowitt and Intrigration, Amount Report, 1927-88 p. 8.

(*) Statutes of Canada, 1813. Chapter M. July 1973, pp. 187-165. (3) Canada Manpower and Danietystien, Amount Street, 1874-73.

O Council Mangower and Josephinister, Treming Branch, Letter dated October 15, 1913.

staff training of counsellors in this field. An effort is being made to develop a psychology oriented towards continuing education rather than seeking employment in the same type of work which may be redundant. In the past workers aged 45 and over considered themselves unemployable if their trades were phased out. It is necessary to encourage such older workers to take training.

There has been a marked improvement in the number of married women over 40 who seek and get training since elimination of the eligibility requirement for three years' experience in the labour force.

The Department forecasts that the policy to provide a "second chance" by way of continuing education will increase the number of older trainees within the next five years.

Recommendation 11

That the NES devote greater attention to the field of part-time employment with a view to discovering the nature of the demand and offering a more effective placement service.

ACTION TAKEN

Manpower Centres have a "Casual Pool" which is concerned with part-time employment of five days or less. Applicants for employment are requested to state whether they desire full or part-time employment. Counsellors are aware of agencies which employ part-time employees and an effort is made to arrange placements according to the demand.

Recommendation 26

- (a) That provincial departments of health and/or hospital commissions determine as quickly as possible the place and function of nursing homes in the total spectrum of required health facilities; and
- (b) That, assuming nursing homes to be accepted as an essential health facility, vigorous steps be taken to increase the present supply of those capable of providing a high quality of nursing and rehabilitation care; and
- (c) That approved nursing homes, operated on a nonprofit basis, be made part of the hospital services system, and be included in the federal-provincial hospital insurance arrangements; and
- (d) That approved nursing homes, operated on a nonprofit basis, be eligible to receive from federalprovincial sources capital grants under the hospital construction program, operating costs under the hospital insurance program to ensure the maintenance of desirable service standards and training grants to provide training for staff in rehabilitation nursing; and

(e) That all nursing homes be licensed and supervised by a health agency and that consultation services be made available to all nursing homes by local and provincial health departments covering not only medical and nursing care including rehabilitation, but also nutrition, recreation and other important aspects of administration. The selection and in-service training of nursing home staff should receive particular attention.

ACTION TAKEN

The operation cost of nursing homes which provide hospital care is acceptable for sharing with the Federal Government under the Hospital Insurance Act. Chronic convalescent care cases are also covered where there is a medical necessity for those patients to be admitted to those institutions.*

Provinces have endeavoured to divide their care facilities into two categories: those requiring full-time nursing care, which come under the Department of Health, and those which have mainly a social need, which come under the jurisdiction of the department dealing with social services. For example, in Ottawa St. Vincent Hospital and the Perley Home come under the Health Department, whereas St. Patrick's Home is under the jurisdiction of the Department of Community and Social Services. Similarly, in Saskatchewan levels of Care 1, 2 and 3 are considered as mainly social needs and therefore come under the Department of Social Services; Levels 4, 5 and 6 have a major health component and as a result are an insured service and come under the Department of Health. The problem is in discharging patients from the health level, which is an insured service, to the social level which is the responsibility of the patient. In January 1973 the Province of Saskatchewan proposed a grant system to ease the financial burden of nursing home care on its residents. The proposed amounts were graded downward from Level III. "This new grant system represents a serious attempt by our Government to place the financing of special-care homes on a rational basis and to provide a solid base for the future development of services for the aged in the years to come." a)

In 1971 the responsibility of administering the British Columbia Community Care Facilities Licensing Act was transferred to the Health Branch. More recently, the Health Branch was given the major responsibility in designing, constructing and probably operating several "personal care" homes. According to 1972 planning, these will provide beds for ambulatory persons who do not require services in an extended-care hospital but who need more

 Government of Saskatchewan, Press Release, January 18, 1973.

^{*} Specifically excluded are tuberculosis hospitals and sanatoria, hospitals or institutions for the mentally ill, as well as care institutions such as nursing homes and homes for the aged. The definition of "nursing homes" enters into the assessment at this stage.

is from a final that the professions of grantes from the state of the

There has been a structed transversed in the amount of the structed of the str

The Department Innerella that the pally to sworlds will become the man of councils which the ment of the treatment of the tre

Li militabera mempaka

bial did at mercale interin claves will not tent tent autroposite of with a differ tentanglique contrare to the autroposite tentanglique autroposite tentanglique autroposite autroposite

MESSEAY MOJECU

Mangower Centres base a "Carnal Pool" Walled to removement of five dies or less Assistance for complement of five dies or less Assistance for complement for complement for several of several which employment Course employees and as affect it seems to arrange placement encountry to the formand.

The southern several

- start review diseas to attended to the post of the start of the start
- that parameter nearly technic vigorous steps be a security vigorous steps be a taken to increase the present supply of those may and able of provincing a high quality of maring and care; and
- (c) That approved nateing homes, operated on a renprofit basis, he made part of the bispital pervious

 orders, not be included in the federal-provincial
 beautiful insurance directionals; and
- That approved auging bosts, operated on a nanpeople basis, he eligible to receive from forestalprovincial sources capital ments under the bospital
 observation program, operating code under the
 begital insortence program to ensure the mulater
 ance of destrable sources observation and training
 grants to provide braining for slott in reliabilitating
 aments to provide braining for slott in reliabilitating
 anticing) and

tes a break and in the best of the constitution appreciated by a break and in the constitution appreciated by a break and the constitution of the constitution of the constitution of the constitution and appreciate and appreciate constitution and appreciate the constitution and appreciate and appreciate and appreciate and appreciate and appreciate and appreciate appreciate and appreciate appreciate and appreciate appreciat

BENEAT MOUTHS

The operation rotal of intering liently within playling being provided to provide the Federal branch and the Federal branches and the federal contraction of the federal contraction where the particle of the conflict of the conflict to be conflict to be conflicted to the conflict.

Provinces have redesented to divide that the build the into two retreated there are proportioned of the dealer of the common of the state of the dealer of the state of the st

In 1971 the responsibility of administrating the British Colombia Community Care Facilities Lieuwing Act was transferred to the Health Branch, More responsibility the Modiff Branch was given the major responsibility in designing, constructing and probably speciality in describing constructing and probably speciality in describing the Pomor Resource to 1972 planting, these will provide both for ambulatory pursons who as not require marvices in an extended-care boxpital but who hard more marvices in an extended-care boxpital but who hard more

Specifically exchanged and tenerations hospitals and beholders, hospitals or institutions for the mentalty iii. Le well as earth institutions such as extrains homes and homes are income and homes as the man assessment of the whole

ht title shigo. 11 Government of Saikatchewas, Press Rahana Cultury II.

care than can be provided in a rest home⁽¹⁾ In December 1972 personal care homes which represent the range of care between extended care and boarding home were not licensed. (a) As of December 1972 grants of 35 per cent are made to non-profit societies wishing to construct personal care facilities in British Columbia if there is a local contribution of at least 10 per cent. Such societies must indicate they can operate the new facility without a direct provincial subsidy. To understand more fully the relationship offered by the Health Branch and other services, the Government of British Columbia, late in 1972, commissioned a study entitled "Health Security Research Project".

A joint study (Alberta Council on Aging and Department of Health and Social Development) of the general needs of institutionalized and non-institutionalized senior citizens across Alberta was scheduled for mid-1973.

The consensus is that approved nursing homes, operated on a non-profit basis, should be included in the federal-provincial hospital insurance arrangements. If this barrier were lifted there should be little difficulty in putting the right patient in the right bed at the right time.

The School of Rehabilitation Medicine at the University of Alberta conducted a study to measure, in Auxiliary hospitals and Nursing Homes, the effects upon patients of intensive, multi-disciplinary rehabilitation (Staff) education and related consultative services. (3) Results indicated that Staff attitudes tended to shift to a greater degree of acceptance of patients as individuals. This Staff also demonstrated increased knowledge and skills in rehabilitative nursing.

As of July 1, 1973 personal care homes in Manitoba" came under the provincial hospital insurance scheme. Positive steps have been taken to increase the supply of nursing care facilities:

December	31,	1972	Actual nursing home beds	6,589
December	31,	1973	Projected	6,898
December	31.	1974	Projected	7316

All areas where there is a demonstrated need for more personal care home beds are benefiting from the program of development of additional facilities.

Manitoba's position is that nursing homes, particularly those providing extended care services, should come under the federal-provincial hospital insurance arrangements.

All nursing homes are licensed and supervised by the Department of Health and Social Development.

Since the introduction of the extended health care program in Ontario (5) in April 1972, the supply of nursing home beds in this province has increased by approximately 2,000 or 10 per cent of the total available at the time. A further 3,500 beds have been approved for construction and are in either the developmental stage or the construction stage at this time. When these beds become available this will provide roughly 25 per cent more beds than there were in April 1972. This increased supply will be capable of providing a high quality of nursing care and, within the definition of the Insured Extended Health Care Benefit, a reactivation program. The precise role of the proprietary fields, in relationship to the non-profit field, with public support, has yet to be determined by the Government. In the Province of Ontario the extended health care program, which provides benefits in licensed nursing homes, deals almost exclusively with profitoriented facilities. In the past year and a half the nursing homes have been made part of the hospital system in Ontario with referrals to nursing home accommodation coming primarily from active treatment hospitals. However, the program is not included in the Federal-Provincial Hospital Insurance arrangements. Similar care is also available in charitable and municipal homes for the aged.

Regarding capital financing of nursing homes, it is the view of the Province of Ontario that sufficient mortgage funds are available in the private sector. "Caution is exercised in approving capital grants to non-profit nursing homes so that the taxpayer is not burdened with capital grants which can be found through the private sector."

Under the Extended Health Care program in Ontario operating costs of nursing homes are provided under the hospital insurance program by means of a daily per diem rate which is paid for residents of nursing homes eligible for the extended health care benefits. Some 100 per cent provincial capital grants are made to co-sponsor facilities with municipal and non-profit charitable corporations and these may include Extended Care Services. In such cases there is also eligibility for loans under the National Housing Act. The province does approve capital grants, mainly on the basis of residential services rather than Extended Care Services and this is subject to the general review within the province.

Community colleges are training "health care aides", the majority of whom come from the staff of nursing homes, as well as from municipal and charitable homes for the aged.

Prior to the introduction of the Extended Health Care Program on April 1, 1972 all nursing homes in Ontario were licensed by a health agency and supervised by local health units. This did not allow for standardization. Now the inspection of homes is under direct provincial jurisdiction with inspection staffs located in London, Ottawa and Toronto. In addition to the inspection component, which is comprised of registered nurses, public health inspectors, fire safety inspectors and sanitation personnel,

⁽¹⁾ British Columbia. Health Branch, Annual Report, 1972, Victoria.

⁽²⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972 p. 37.

⁽³⁾ Bostrom, M. and K. Gough (eds.), Geriatric Reactivation Study, School of Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Alberta, Edmonton, 1972.

⁽⁴⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Ontario, Minister of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

care then can be provided to a rest home. In Descript of 1912 persons come fromthe where represent the cares of the cares of the care to be setting and the care of the care o

2

A joint state the control of the state of A joint A jo

The emission is that approved nutring harder, aperated on a non-qualit basis should be included in the betweel-provincial bossital insurance arrangements. If the barrier were litted there decid be into difficulty in parties the right patient in the right bed at the right

The Ecous of Relabilitation Multiche at the University of Multiples of

As et July 1, 1972, personal ours house in Menitobe" came code: Use provincial hospital indexess schema Positive Mera have been taken to learness the supply of norman rate factifies:

December 31, 1973 Arthef norther Some beds 6.500 December 31, 1973 Frederick 6.500 December 31, 1974 Frederick 7,316

All steak where there is a deconstrated need for name personal case home beds are investing from the program of deviagorant of additional facilities

Manifoliar position is that mirring between particularly thus providing extended each envisor, cheuld come under the heisral-provincial magnetal materials arrangements

All musting bottom are liganeed and supervised by the

41 British Colombia, Health Branch, Arrived Support, 1972, Vic-

(2) Social Planular and Review Council of Street Columbia, A Cludy of Commercial Case by Senior, Vancounce, 1972

Bedforn, M. and E. Gouel, (eds.), Christine Beautymates and Laboure, Calculus of Relabilitation Medicine, University of alterta; 1372.

(4) Manutains, Department of Resi'lls and Voriet Development Latter dated December 2, 1973.

cance has entractanteen of the entraced training ones grown from the Content of the Content of the State of the Content of the State of the State of the State of the Content of the State of State o

Regarding capital financing of marring homes in in the view of the Province of Catagle that sufficient mortgage had are evaluable to the general section. "Lauthon is contracted in approving reposts greets to non-profit nursual to the province of the proving such and the force of the province capital grants white can be rough through the private contact."

Under the Extended Hostits their program in Ontario operation costs of number the acceptant insurance program by means of a drift per diem notific which the paid for residents of nursing house stighble ratio which which is paid for residents of nursing house stighble for the extended health early mache for exceptant capital grants are made to except a partit are made to be excepted to the productions and machine in a size in the internal case of internal capital are several cases and there is also distinuity for heart services in rach cases there is also distinuity for heart services the National mainly or the desident the services factor than the province does appeared to the general material than the nursied to the general review within the province.

Community colleges are training "health cere alike".

the majority of whom come from the staff of nursing
bonnes, as well as from numicipal and charitable become
for the aced.

Prior to the Introduction of the Ekstenderi Health Care Program on April 1 1973 all nursing homes in Outside Program on April 1 1973 all nursing homes in Outside beath units. This fill not allow for standardization, New the Integeration of homes is moder direct provincial furishmentary with inspection staffs located in Locates, Outswaled with is compiled at regulated curries, public health which is compiled at regulated curries, public health inspectors and standardon personnel.

¹³¹ County, Minister of Community and Serial Services, Letter days November 25, 1973.

consultation services are offered to the nursing homes in the field of nutrition, administration, finance, as well as consulting services in the fields noted under inspection services.

Seminars and discussion groups are also held for nursing home staff. In the case of charitable and municipal homes for the aged, consulting is available from Toronto in all areas of care standards; in addition, in-service training and other programs are available from the province in conjunction with the Ontario Association of Homes for the Aged.

New Brunswick(1) engaged consultants to study its hospital facilities in 1969 and has stated its policy: the main objectives in the nursing home program is to ensure that each resident of the province who is in need of care does in fact receive the care required. Regulation 71-73 of the Health Act has greatly improved the number and quality of nursing care facilities in the province. As in other provinces, approved nursing homes, operated on a non-profit basis in the province, are not part of the hospital services system but come under the Social Welfare Act. The Department of Social Services is authorized to provide financial assistance for persons unable to pay for nursing home care. Although construction grants for nursing homes do not come under hospital construction, under Chapter 39, An Act to Amend the Health Act, the Minister may grant to charitable organizations an amount of two thousand dollars per bed toward the cost of new construction of nursing homes. Operating costs are reviewed by the Department of Social Services to determine the rate per day to provide financial assistance. Nursing homes are licensed and supervised by the Provincial Department of Health and consultation services are provided in the field of rehabilitation staffing, dietary and administrative services.

In February 1973 the first report of the Nova Scotia⁽³⁾ Council of Health was released. The Council had been directed to undertake a complete review of the health system in the province.

Among its recommendations was that the province adopt the "progressive care" approach and define levels of care, including active treatment; nursing home care designed for long-term patients; home care designed as a hospital alternative for patients who require regular nursing care and some physician attention; ambulatory care for those who require extended therapy and personal care for those who need support to maintain themselves.

The emphasis is on non-institutional care. (3)

The implementation of the proposed plan hinges on changes in federal-provincial cost sharing, i.e., sharing to be related to payment for health care to population. In Prince Edward Island⁽⁰⁾ private nursing homes operate without public financial assistance and are licensed and supervised by the Hospital Services Commission under Regulations passed under the Hospitals Act to ensure suitable standards of accommodation and service. Their services are supplemented by manors operated by the Department of Social Services located in all major urban centres in the province. All private nursing homes and public institutions have Registered Nurse supervision and such ancillary staff as may be needed to meet the requirements for nursing care of the patients therein.

In the Annual Report⁽⁶⁾ for 1973 of the Newfoundland Department. of Social Services and Rehabilitation it was reported that sufficient emphasis has not been placed on the urgent need for beds where nursing care can be provided. Approval for the construction of five new Homes for Senior Citizens at Lewisporte, Grand Bank, St. Anthony, Grand Falls, and Stephenville Crossing was granted. Approximately 25 per cent of the bed capacity will be for nursing care.

Recommendation 39

That Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC) conduct a sustained educational campaign to make everyone concerned aware of the opportunities, under the NHA as amended, to provide new and converted housing of many varieties for the use of older people and that in such a campaign attention be called to such particulars as:

- (a) The desirability of spreading housing for old people throughout the community and/or incorporating it in housing for other age groups;
- (b) the additional opportunities available under the revised public incomes; and
- (c) the importance, when hostels and other special group living arrangements are being considered for old people able to get about, of selecting a convient site, ensuring a homelike atmosphere, keeping the size of the project as small as is compatible with economical operation, and of blending it in with the general housing of the area.

ACTION TAKEN

The 1971 CMHC Report *Urban Canada*: Problems and Prospects". (6) includes a monograph which has particular relevance for policy and program planners concerned with housing the elderly.

(1) New Brunswick. Department of Health, Public Health Services. Letter dated August 17, 1973.

—A New Direction for the Seventies, Halifax 1973, 187 pages.

(3) Canadian Medical Association Journal, March 3, 1973, Volume 108, p. 661.

(4) Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

(5) Newfoundland. Department of Social Services and Rehabilitation, Annual Report for the Year Ending March 31, 1973, p. 49.

(6) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Urban Canada: Problems and Prospects, Ottawa, 1971.

⁽²⁾ Nova Scotia Council of Health, Health Care in Nova Scotia

—A New Direction for the Seventies, Halifax 1973, 187 pages.

Social Development Operations of CMHC, organized in 1970-71 provides the focus for a continuing response to the social needs of the elderly and other occupants of low-income housing. Social Development Officers at the Regional level work closely with community groups, tenant associations and non-profit organizations concerned with low-rental and public housing in an effort to improve the social environment and amenities of federally-financed housing developments.

A broad range of educational material covering every aspect of housing the elderly, from pamphlets and brochures to panel exhibits, film strips and coloured slides, is available on request from CMHC

Trained professional people are available as speakers at service clubs, etc. about the housing requirements of the elderly.(1)

Recommendation 40

That, on the initiative of CMHC, periodic conferences be held on a national and regional basis, made up of people from the variety of public and voluntary bodies concerned with old people's housing but also including architects, developers and builders, for the purpose of sharing experience, of discussing common problems and encouraging new and imaginative developments.

ACTION TAKEN

CMHC regularly provides both funds and personnel for conferences and workshops that have relevance to housing programs for the elderly.

A conference in 1968 organized by the Canadian Welfare Council and financed largely by a grant under the National Housing Act examined the housing situation of all Canadians. Further studies by the Council (now the Canadian Council on Social Development) are also being funded by CMHC.

In 1972 CMHC funded a study undertaken by the Extension Department of the University of British Columbia. This was an action-oriented study which will stimulate discussion between the groups identified in Recommendation No. 40 plus consumers, educators, health and recreation people.

In 1973 a study of CMHC housing for the elderly, built up to the end of 1970, was completed by the Canadian Council on Social Development. It is entitled "Beyond Shelter".(3) This study was funded by CMHC, published and distributed by the Canadian Council on Social Development.

The 48 recommendations formulated from the findings covered a variety of topics. The principal objective is that as wide a variety and range of choice of housing as possible should be available to senior citizens. Furthermore, it is recommended that responsibility for housing the elderly be affirmed at the provincial level. Several recommendations also noted particular design suggestions such as a suitable balance of accommodation for both married and single persons.

Sponsors of housing developments have a responsibility for more than simply providing shelter. Recommendations outline the responsibility of sponsors in terms of developing a health program, providing social services, or contacting existing social service agencies, and for developing a recreation program using both their own facilities and those of the community. The need to provide contact with other community groups and organizations was emphasized in several recommendations, as well as the need to obtain resident participation in all aspects of the residential environment.

The remainder of the recommendations dealt with management policies, staff members, finances and the need for further study on the desirability of different types of residential environments for the elderly.

A proposal is being formulated to have CMHC fund a series of regional meetings for the purpose of discussing the findings of the study. The meetings would bring together sponsors, managers, tenants of senior citizen housing as well as those who deliver services beyond the shelter component.(8)

Recommendation 41

That CMHC develop plans and specifications for a wide variety of housing arrangements for old people and that the latter include low-cost one-bedroom houses suitable for couples and for two single people living together.

ACTION TAKEN

Professional architects within CMHC have developed plans and specifications for a variety of housing units for the elderly, including bachelor and one-bedroom apartment units, hostel accommodation, back-to-back row housing, motel-type units and relocateable semi-detached

In 1972, CMHC published its second edition of Housing the Elderly.(4) This is an advisory document dealing with desirable standards of housing designed specifically for elderly people who are sufficiently healthy and mobile to live independently in self-contained dwelling units. It is not a mandatory set of rules, but rather suggestions. The Corporation has built one-bedroom houses-mainly in small communities on the Prairies where land is less of a cost factor than in urban areas.

The decision, as to permitting two single people to rent a unit in a low-cost housing project, belongs to provincial

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information

Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.
(2) Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973, 479 pages.

⁽³⁾ Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Housing the Elderly, Ottawa 1972, 38 pages.

Secret Development Operations of Childic, proposed in the value of the a continuous restrance to the state of the a continuous restrance to the entire of the continuous are the leasest of the continuous and the continuous areas and non-prints policies to the continuous and an entire of the continuous the antire of the continuous and account to the continuous account to the continuous account to the continuous and account to the continuous account to the co

A mean cauge of educational muterial covering every sepect of bioming the elderly, from pumpolets and latecharge to period calibrie. The suring one optomed classes, the avoidable on request from CMHC.

trained preference propie are available at spendiers to admin parties and the about the security sequirements and security sequirements and security sequirements.

The model of the second section of the

That, on the initialize of CMAC, periodic conferences by held on a national and regional hash, made up of people from the voluntary of public and voluntary bedies exercised with old project hooding frontierle, developers and buildors, for the particle of sharing experience; of discussing extraord problems and experience; of discussing extraord experiences of discussing extraord experiences of discussing extraords.

MACHINET MESERGE

CHMC requirers provides both funds and personnel for conferences and workshops that have relevance to house in geographs for the elderly.

A conference in 1968 organized by the Canadian Walfare Council and inspect largely by a great under the Namenal Housing Act examined the housing alleation of all Canadians Further studies by the Council (note the Canadian Council or Social Levelupment) are also being

In 1972 CMRC lunded a study undertakes by the Cotenation December of British Cotenation Two was an action-extended study which will constant a discussion between the groups identified in discontinuous and recognition No. 40 plus consumers, administration health and recognition accords.

In 1979 a made of CMHC housing for the elderly, built up to the end of 1970, was compiled by the Charden Council on Social Development. It is entitled "Beyond Shelter." This study was kinded by CMHC, published and distributed by the Centulan Council on Social Development.

The 18 recommendations formelated from the fieldings covered a variety of topics. The principal objective is that we write a variety and range of choice of housing as pos-

District Muriago and Housest Corporation, Information

(2) Engelin Council on Social Development, Beyond Sheips

cible should be evaluated to agrice climent. Furthermore, it is recommended food respondibility for howeing the difference of all the provincial lovel. Streets recommendations also carried province during augmentation and accommendation for note married and incit recommendation for note married and incit recommendation.

Eponaum of biocean duority providing shelter: Reconcitaty for much than stagety providing shelter: Reconcitaty for much than stagety providing application freeze
of duority of application of the second providing social agreement
of contacting extitute second with the extension and the
contacting a recorrection freeze, as a sumple of the count
of the contact with other companies, groups and expectacitation was applicated as extension, groups and expectacitation was applicated as extension and expectacitation was applicated as extension and expectacitation was applicated as extension and expectacitation as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension of the contaction and
contaction are as a second extension and contaction are a second extension and
contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contaction are a second extension and contactio

The recognition of the recommendations shall will be a supplier. Such the suppliers that suppliers that the finances and the supplier of the buffler of the supplier of the supplier of the suppliers of the suppl

A proposal is being forequisted to have CISITO fund a region of engloped modifies for the purpose of discussing the findings of the study. The engineer would bring to-police enough the study of the series efficient house in a well as these who delives services beyond the charge component."

Recommendation if

Test CMHEC develop plans and specifications for a wide variety of non-sing strangements for old people and that the chief later include now-cord con-bedrace bouses religible for couples and for two single people living together.

KENAT WOITS

Professional arealisers within CMRC have destricted alone and specification for a cartely of increasing units for the elderly, including backetor and one-lustroom sparrament units norm; secommodation, back-to-issue craymoning, motel-tryle insite and referentials semi-defaulted with

In 1972, CMRC published its second edition of Hearing the Elderly to This is an advisory decorrent decling with destrable standards of bothing destrated specifically for elderly people who are maliciously beautifuly and mobile to the independently in self-contained sheating units it is not a mandeleny set of subst but tuther suggestions. The most contained the following the properties of the Francisco More land is less of a mail communities on the Francisco where land is less of a cost factor them is tubed, where

The decision, as to normitting two stagle people to rank a built in a low-cost housing project, belongs to provincial

⁽³⁾ Central Mortgage and Moining Corporation Information

suppliers before dated reversed a line fluid the fluid of the fluid the fluid fluid

and local administrators. In 1973 the Ontario Housing Corporation experimented with this idea in a building going up in Etobicoke—a Toronto suburb.(1) The Dundas Maybelle Housing Development will contain 510 units, 58 of which are buddy units. These buddy units are specifically designed for aged single people. The two single people have individual bed-sitting rooms but they share the kitchen and bathroom facilities. The building is scheduled for completion in December, 1974.(2)

Recommendation 42

That CMHC develop manuals for use by housing authorities and private sponsoring groups, giving precise information and advice regarding varieties of accommodation needed, housing designs including safety features, site selection, financing, and the procedures to be followed under the limited dividend, non-profit and public housing sections of the NHA.

ACTION TAKEN

CMHC acts in an advisory capacity. Adherence to CMHC specifications, while recommended, is not a requirement. Pamphlets and brochures covering every aspect of accommodation for the elderly are available from CMHC offices across Canda.

Housing the Elderly-1972(3) examines the provision of housing in relation to the needs and preferences of the elderly, the aging process, the housing market, type of accommodation available and sponsors for housing for the aged. This brochure also deals with various safety features which contribute to the enjoyment of their homes by the elderly.

Housing the Handicapped will be published by CMHC in 1974. Although an advisory document dealing with desirable standards of housing for physically handicapped persons of all ages, it is also especially useful to those involved in the design and provision of housing for the elderly.(4)

Recommendation 43

That CMHC appoint to its staff one or more persons with specialized knowledge relating to housing for old people and that their advice and technical assistance be available to housing authorities and other sponsoring groups.

(1) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporations, Information Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.

(2) Ontario Housing Corporation. Telephone conversion of April 17, 1974.

(3) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Housing the Elderly, Ottawa, 1972, 38 pages.
 (4) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information

Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.

ACTION TAKEN

The advice and assistance of professional CMHC personnel is readily available to organizations and individuals interested in sponsoring housing for the elderly. Social Development officers, appointed 1968-69, focus on the implementation of guidelines and policies to improve the social environment of low-income housing, and have a thorough understanding of the needs of our senior citizens.

At CMHC Head Office an advisory group was formed from people in the Corporation who have considerable involvement with the provision of housing for the elderly. The group includes, architects, planners, economists, appraisers, administrators, policy formulators and those advising on research issues. These people are available both to Head Office and Branch staff as well as to the public.(5)

Recommendation 44

That a review be made of experience to date in rehousing within the area old people dispossessed by urban renewal schemes and that consideration be given to further measures, such as assistance with the purchase of small homes or rent subsidies for a limited period, which might be taken to ease the impact of the changeover and to assist generally in the process of resettlement.

ACTION TAKEN

In any urban assistance plan, every effort is made to relocate families and individuals in their own neighbourhoods. High density apartment complexes that make the best use of expensive land, are built in core urban areas for the elderly who might otherwise have to be rehoused in an unfamiliar setting. In addition it is a pre-requisite of both the newly introduced (1973) Neighbourhood Improvement Program and the Site Clearance Assistance Program that dwelling units, equal in number to those removed, be provided as part of the rehabilitation program.(6)

Recommendation 45

That insured NHA loans be provided to finance the construction of hostel, dormitory and similar type accommodation for elderly persons who could afford to pay a rent set by the normal operations of the market.

ACTION TAKEN

The National Housing Act was amended in 1969 to include provisions, under Part I of the Act, for insured loans for the construction of hostel and dormitory type accommodation for the elderly who can afford open market rental rates.

(5) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information

Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.
(6) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.

inch joint administrators, he fers the Culture Measter Corporation exceptions exceptions with this idea, in a building point of the idea, in a building point of the content of the Durcha of Stageselle Steading Disvelopment will content the Durcha of the content of the content

Recommendation 62

That CMIRC decomp manuals for one by housing authorities and private sponsoring groups, giving possible information and advice requiring varieties at experimendation needed, housing designs including safety features, site selection, financing, and the precedures to be followed under the limited dividend, non-credit and sublic heating selfices of the NRA.

MUNICIPAL TO A SCIENCE

CMHC eredifications, while removemented, is not a requirement. Purphilits and brochures covering every arpert of account niletion for the elderly are available from CMHC offices across Canda.

Housing the Elicaty-18780 executes the provision of housing in relation to the needs and protestate of the adequy, the rating practice, the housing marked to pe accommodation exhibite and appropriate for housing marked to housing the source with restricted their peaces which prochuse also deals with restricted their power by the elderly.

House, the Mondropped will be published by Child in 1974. Atthough an advisory decement Yealing with desirable standards of housing for physically handlesoped parame or all gare, it is also especially useful to those involved in the design and provision of housing for the olderly.

Li reisanaummonul

That CIATE appoint to its sind one or more, present with specialized knowledge relating to housing for old seeps and that their advice and reclaims assignerative everies a to housing authorities and other specialization groups.

- (1) Central Montage and Housing Corporations Information
- On Contraction Congression, Telegroom Convention of
- (4) Dayled Mariangs and Housing Corporation, Blowled me
- Sterry Ortana 1915 in pages.

RECEIVED BY STREET

The navine and assistance of protestance and individderivation of manufactures and individual states and individual
desired in appropriate housing the side of the side of the side of the same of the side of the same politics to improve
the involved environment of the shooms housing our house
a time sound environment of the shooms housing our taken

At CMINC Head Collect as advisory applyed was comedfrom pour to the Comprostice who have considerable newshrowest with the president courses for the elderby. The street includes traditions planters, communication for all the street and the collect forms and those advision on revenue course. These poorle are available out to their subject and figures start as well up to the nation.

The statement of the

That a tolder in made of experience to date in containing within the cree ald people distribution be what recover school as authors received with a second level contained with the purchase of small houses or rest substitute up-the characterist in the part of the characterist and to each of the characterist and to each of the characterist and to each of the characterist.

ACTION TRANSE

In any writes and individuals to their own neighbourreloces a families and individuals to their own neighbourblood. Here density spin quant considers that make the
first use of expensive land; are boilt in core urban arous
for the slowly who adjust otherwise have to be relocated
in an unionillar nothing, in addition it is a pre-sequisite
of both the newly introduced (12 3) believed unbood froprovences. Program and the Site Clearance Assistance
provences, be provided as part of the rebabilitation programs.

Recommendation 45

That insured WHA loans be provided to finance the construction of hostel, dormitory and similar type accommodation for elderly persons who could afford to pay a cent set by the normal operations of the market

STORES OF THE PARTY OF

The Watherst Housing Act was amended in 1942 to toolude provisions, under Part I of the Act. for insured loans for the construction of hostel and dominior type excentised for the elderty who can advert open united the rates.

- (a) Courted Martings and Received Corporation, Information
- Designal beautique and Regard Corporation, Referentiers

By the end of 1970, 7,906 hostel beds had been built under the National Housing Act for senior citizens.(1) Canada as a whole had 4.5 hostel beds (financed under NHA) per thousand population aged 65 at the end of 1970. (4) On a provincial basis, Manitoba has built the highest ratio of senior citizen hostel beds under the NHA per thousand aged population, followed by New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, British Columbia, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, Quebec, Ontario

The study by the Canadian Council on Social Development also found that there was a wide variation on the emphasis that provinces placed on senior citizens' hostel accommodation as opposed to self-contained dwelling units. New Brunswick concentrated to a greater extent on hostel accommodation than other provinces, followed by Quebec, Saskatchewan, Newfoundland, Alberta, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, British Columbia and Prince Edward Island.(4)

This study also noted that

"Over the years, the National Housing Act provisions have been broadened to allow funding of a large range of hostel accommodation. This accommodation varies widely in and between provinces, ranging from buildings in which the only service provided other than that found in private apartments is a dining-room, to accommodation that is practically identical to that found in a nursing home. This accommodation has been supported at the provincial and local levels by a wide variety of programs, usually administered by social service departments."(5)

Recommendation 46

That CMHC, in collaboration with DBS, review the present data collected and analyzed on the housing situation of old people with a view to filling the gaps that exist and introducing such changes as seem desirable in the definitions employed and the classifications provided. (Reference has been made earlier to the difficulty at present of correlating incomes and housing).

ACTION TAKEN

CMHC regularly confers and exchanges data and information with a variety of government departments and agencies in an effort to improve the resource

A CMHC "Housing Needs Study" was initiated in 1973 and will identify the elderly as a distinct housing con-

sumer group within the total population. Their housing consumption patterns will be examined and analyzed in relation to a variety of characteristics such as, household composition, income, dwelling unit type, cost and condition. This will be a two year study.

Recommendation 47

That CMHC undertake or support, possibly in collaboration with the Department of National Health and Welfare, a major research project to determine the housing needs and preferences of old people. and their evaluation of existing housing opportunities. (The Age and Opportunity Bureau of Winnipeg, among other organizations, stressed the "deplorable" lack of information regarding the housing problems of the elderly.)

ACTION TAKEN

A 1970 study within CMHC made use of data gathered from a number of sources including Statistics Canada and the Department of National Health and Welfare to examine the financial resources and expenditure patterns of the elderly, and their related ability to find accommodation within their means.

In 1971, the CMHC gave a grant of \$38,000 to the Canadian Welfare Council (now the Canadian Council on Social Development) for a study of housing arrangements for the aged. (7) The object was to look at independent and semi-independent accommodation for the aged. This project was completed, and the report entitled Beyond Shelter was published in 1973.(8)

In 1972, CMHC also published a bibliography of Canadian sources in geronthology, and geriatrics from 1964-1972, The Seventh Age. (9) One of the sections in this bibliography is "Living Arrangements".

State of the Art, (10) a report prepared by Environics Research Group Limited for CMHC, is a brief over-view of services to the elderly in Canada, and the position of each province regarding services for the elderly.

In late spring of 1974 a report of the study "Demographic and Economics Aspects of Housing Canada's Elderly", will be published. The purpose of this study is to systematically analyze on a provincial and municipal basis, the changing concentration of the older population and to examine the changing economic distribution of these groups from 1961 to 1971. All municipalities over 30,000 (81 in total) were examined.

⁽¹⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973, p. 383, No. 1.

⁽²⁾ Ibid., p. 383, No. 3.

⁽³⁾ Ibid., p. 384, No. 5

⁽⁴⁾ Ibid., p. 384, No. 7. (5) Ibid., p. 385, No. 15. (6) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.

⁽⁷⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, On Growing Old, March. 1971.

⁽⁸⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973, 479 pages.

⁽⁹⁾ Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, The Seventh Age, Ottawa, 1972, 290 pages.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, State of the Art, Ottawa, 1964.

zens. All senior citizens' housing developments built with Quebec Housing Corporation assistance have been categorized as "non-profit" as they are administered by nonprofit groups. The Federal-Provincial Housing Review Committee of Saskatchewan provides for monthly discussion of requirements.

Recommendation 54

That the provincial department or agency appoint the necessary staff members equipped to assist the municipalities and voluntary organizations in the determination of need and the development and implementation of housing programs.

ACTION TAKEN

With the exception of New Brunswick and Newfoundland which have no special staff assigned for this purpose, the other provinces feel that they have implemented this recommendation either through the provincial planning staff or regional offices. For example, Prince Edward Island Housing Officers travel throughout the Island giving assistance to communities in need of housing accommodation for their senior citizens. Nova Scotia, in addition to its planning staff at its provincial head office, has four regional offices staffed by field representatives and construction supervisors who keep in contact with the municipalities and assist in the implementation of housing programs.

Ontario at the present time has some 39 local housing authorities. In areas where there are housing developments under the auspices of the Ontario Housing Corporation there are resident managers, representatives of the Corporation. In the event that a municipality is just initiating a housing program, the local Council communicates with the Ontario Housing Corporation who undertakes the survey and lends the necessary technical assistance and advice.

Recommendation 55

That, in particular, funds and grants be provided in such amounts as to reduce to no more than token payments the capital funds required by voluntary organizations to qualify for loans under the limited dividend section of the act.

ACTION TAKEN

The National Housing Act was amended in 1969 to provide a broader framework for the provision of loans covering up to 95 per cent of lending value to both nonprofit organizations and private entrepreneurs interested in the construction of housing for the elderly. In 1973 the Act was further amended to provide loans to private and municipally-owned non-profit organizations to cover up to 100 per cent of lending value plus a CMHC contribution of up to 10 per cent of cost for application against loan repayment and, in the case of private organization, a

grant of up to \$10,000 for use as "starter funds" to bring the organization to the point where it can apply for a

Recommendation 57

That the provincial department or agency establish and enforce strict regulations concerning the design, siting and general operations of private homes or institutions offering individual or group living accommodation, short of medical care, to elderly

ACTION TAKEN

Organizations sponsoring low-rental housing for the elderly adhere to provincial standards and to those of Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation if financed by that corporation. In the case of private homes, the legislation governing their operations usually comes under the Department of Social Services, Community Services or Health and Welfare, or the Welfare Homes Act as in the case of Alberta. Provincial standards are applicable in all cases.

Recommendation 58

That, as at the provincial level, housing for the aged be entrusted to the municipal department or agency which is also responsible for low rental housing in general and that a committee of representative citizens be established to assist the department in an advisory capacity.

ACTION TAKEN

Many communities are too small in population and economic base to undertake subsidized housing for senior citizens. Because of this provinces such as Newfoundland, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island (2) operate with a provincial organization depending on advice from its board of directors and Housing Authority members some of whom are private citizens. In the case of Nova Scotia(3) recommendations on future needs are the responsibility of the municipal housing authorities composed of local residents. Quebec" has its regional health and social service councils which encourage areas to define their needs and plan for them. Ontario (5) has 39 area Housing Authorities who submit their requirements for low rent housing to the Ontario Housing Corporation. The Manitoba®

(3) Nova Scotia Housing Authority, Letter dated August 28, 1973.
(4) The Canadian Council on Social Development. Beyond Shelter, July 1973, p. 67.

Ontario Housing Authority. Telephone Information, April 4,

(6) Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, Information Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.
 Newfoundland and Labrador Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 7, 1973. New Brunswick Housing Corporation. Letter dated October 26, 1973. Prince Edward Island Housing Authority. Letter dated August 6, 1973.

near All senter officers' borging developments built with quested thousand Corporation and business have been care gorized as "non-profit" at they are administered by nonprofit graups. The finitual Provincial Bossins Basses Committees of Sestentianswas provides for unusually discusation of requirements.

Recommendation 34

That the parelocial department or agency appears the neurinecessary staff numbers equipped to haste the neuricipalities and valuation expensations in the ordermination of new wholes development and depletonmination of biodom measures.

ACTION VARIETY

With the empirious of New Endaged in this purpose, but with heve no special staff assigned in this purpose, but with here in the purpose the other provinces fed that there implemented this recommendation either through the provincial planning staff or regions of these law example, Prince Edward staffing and thoughout the laboral strong accommodation for their section that a law are not the laboral accommodation for their section of least at the provincial head office, has been regional offices staffed by field representatives and constribution supervisors who help he remained with the numericalities and order in the implementation of tomore unortense.

Ontario at the present time has some 35 local horsing authorities in artist where there are housing developments in antite where there are housing developments of the moder the artistent managers, representatives of the light there are resident managers, representatives of the hollisting a housing program, the local Couriel communicates with the Gentale historing Course with the survey and lends the necessary reconnected anytics.

E sortakie seinen auf.

That is perticular, funds and greats to provided in such examples as to reduce to no more than token such examples. The capital hands required by valuation organization to quality for home under the limited dividend section of the act.

ACTION FARRY

The National Mousing Act was emerged in 1869 to provide a bracker framework for the provision of loans ordering up to 80 per tent of leading value to both non-profit ougestications and private entrepreneurs interested in the construction of mousing for the alderty. In 1872 the Act was further amended to provide fears to private and municipally-owned non-profit organizations to cover up to 160 per cent of leading value plus a CMRC contribution of up to 10 per cent of cost for application against the repayment and; in the case of private organization, a

print of the to ployable for the parties funder to being by common to the policy for a where it can apply for a

14 achtemperatus MA

Their the provincial department or agency establish and enforce solid; requirements of private for design, string and general oppositions of private houses or string above their commodation, above of becomes commodation, above of becomes commodation, above of becomes

ACTION TAXES

Organizations approximity towarded hundry for the charging adhers to provinced depotent and the three of Central Mortgage and Linuity Congression if financed by that corporation in the case of private homes, the legislation governing their organizations counce the Department of Services of Review Community Counce or Health and Wellers, or he Welfare Horses Act as in the case of Alberta, Provinced standards are applicable to the case of Alberta, Provinced standards are applicable to the case of Alberta, Provinced standards are

No incidebinamina S.

That, as at the provincial level, housing for the aced be actuated in the accusation of the remaining for low would be accust in the size acquirelities for low would be accust, in a general and that a constalities of representative electrons be established to assist the department in an advisory contains.

ACTION TAXERS

Many communities are too whalf in population and communic bure to didentice annihized housing for senior ordered. Excepts of this provinces and as Mowfanidaded ordered and Prince Educated Lained operate with bound of dicertors and Housing Aumentily members some of whem are private oitsens. In the case of Nova Eroting of the ministral housing authorities composed of form recommendations on tuture meds are the responsibility of the ministral housing authorities composed of formity vice councils which carefully are to doften their needs and plan for their Order are the requirements for low housing and plan for their requirements for low rest housing and plan for their requirements for low rest housing to the Order State of the Contents Housing Corporation. The Maintabach to the Order Routing Corporation. The Maintabach

- (1) Control Mysteric and Roughy Corporation, Information
- (1) Newtonniana and Labrador Remarks Corporation Later dated August 7 1972. New Brumwick Remark Courses Competentian Letter dated Corober 25, 1972. Prince Edward saland Souther States and Courses an
- (3) Nova Scalls Housing Authority, Letter dated August 28 1874 (3) The Canadian Council ole Social Descriptored, Beyond
- (2) Centern Housing Authority, Telephone Internation, April 5, 1974
- (4) Maginta & 1913. Rousewal Corporation. Letter associated August & 1913.

Housing and Renewal Corporation has no committee of knowledgeable citizens to advise the Minister responsible for housing but consider the Winnipeg Age and Opportunity Bureau and Manitoba Public Housing Work Shop as adequate forums for the presentation and discussion of housing requirements for both families and senior citizens. In rural areas of Manitoba there are housing authorities consisting of at least six members of whom two must be tenants which assures complete involvement. The Saskatchewan Housing Corporation Act, 1973,(1) may incorporate public housing authorities which report to the Corporation. Alberta(2) has set up some fifty-four foundations to administer senior citzens' housing. The boards of directors of the foundations are elected members of the municipal councils and are responsible to the electorate. The foundations determine the housing needs within their administrative areas. British Columbia housing legislation is under review. According to the study carried out by the Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia(3) (December 1972) the first official contact for the citizen impetus committee on housing for senior citizens in the Community Care Facilities Board through the local Medical Health Officer. The impetus committee forms a non-profit society and incorporates and then gets in touch with CMHC and the Provincial Secretary.

Recommendation 82

- (a) That homemaker service be accepted as a shareable cost under the Canada Assistance Plan.
- (b) That homemaker service be accepted as a shareable cost under the Canada Assistance Plan not only for persons on public assistance but for all others to whom this service is provided free by the provinces and their municipalities.

ACTION TAKEN

Provincial and municipal governments underwrite the costs of providing homemaker service to recipients of social assistance but the maximum daily rate they are prepared to contribute may fall short of the full cost of the service to the homemaker agency. The province is reimbursed 50 per cent of these costs by the Federal Government under the Canada Assistance Plan. The legislation also permits federal sharing of the costs of subsidizing persons other than those on assistance whose incomes are insufficient for them to pay the prescribed fee; provinces and municipalities differ widely in the extent to which they have chosen to make this assistance available to low-income families. The maximum family income below which public welfare departments are prepared to

subsidize fees depends on the province in which the applicant happens to reside. $^{(4)}$

In British Columbia these services receive small provincial grants and local support, but must rely on fees from clients, thus, frequently, making the service beyond the means of older people. (6)

Homemaker services in Alberta⁽⁰⁾ are supported through the Preventive Social Services Act which may also cover payments not eligible for federal cost-sharing under the Canada Assistance Plan. Establishment of the eligibility of projects for provincial-municipal cost-sharing is based on approval of budget figures provided by the municipality, together with an agreement to provide the service on a sliding scale of fees. The net deficit of such projects is shared up to 80 per cent by the province, the remaining 20 per cent is paid by the municipality.

In Saskatchewan, (7) funds for purchase of homemaker service, based on financial need, are available through the Saskatchewan Assistance Plan.

Extensive homemaker services are provided in Manitoba⁽⁸⁾ under the Social Allowance Act and the Child Welfare Act, as amended 1966. For families or aged persons eligible for a social allowance, payment is made for homemaker service during illness or other emergency as required.

In Ontario (**) the breakdown of sharing is 20 per cent for the regional government, 30 per cent for the provinces and 50 per cent for the Federal Government. The fee paid by the recipient depends on his income and the state of the budget of the municipality. Lower income persons pay a nominal rate, while the mid-income group pay more although that group receives some assistance through the United Way Fund. Upper income brackets pay the full cost. The service operates under the Ontario Nursing and Homemakers' Services Act and is regarded as permissive legislation as the cost of the service to the recipient varies according to the budget of the municipality.

Under the Quebec⁽¹⁰⁾ Public Charities Act, assistance is given for the provision of visiting homemaker services. The homemaker service program is administered by voluntary agencies recognized by the province. Under the legislation, the full cost of the service to needy persons is paid by the Department of Social Affairs.

Financial aid for homemaker services is available in Nova Scotia⁽¹¹⁾ under the Social Assistance Act. When

⁽¹⁾ Saskatchewan Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 2, 1973.

 ⁽²⁾ Alberta Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 20, 1973.
 (3) Social Planning and Review Council of B.C. A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver 1972, 179 pages.

⁽⁴⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Visiting Homemaker Services in Canada, Report of a Survey with Recommendations, March, 1971. pp. 20-21.

 ⁽⁵⁾ Social Planning and Review Council (SPARC), A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver 1972, p. 39.
 (6) Canadian Council on Social Development, Op. Cit., p. 102.

⁽⁷⁾ Ibid. (8) Ibid.

⁽⁹⁾ Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Op. Cit., p. 104.

desired and temperature the property of advice the second of the second

Recommunication 25

- (a) That however, service his accepted as a share blief out end under the Canada Amstrance Flux
- (b) That homescalor isystes he accepted as a shareable cost ander the Canada Amidanas Plan not
 only for persons on public accidence but for all
 athers to when this service a provided free by the

MEDICAL MODERNA

Frontesest and ministed governments underwrite the colds of providing homenutes usyvice to recipients of testal questions to but the maximum daily rate they are prepared to contribute may tak short of the full road of the univide to the full road of the nervice to the beammants agency. The province in formation of one by the Federal Government under the Conada Assistance Plan. The legicalities also there or assistance whose indictions present other than those on assistance whose increases not mustleignifies after widely to the axient or which they have cheen to make the said the axient to which they have cheen to make the said and the said the preventer which they have cheen to make the said and the said the said

- (1) metabliceren Housing Corporation, heater dated August F
- (2) Alberta Housing Corporation, Taller stated August 26, 1973
- 3) Section Flanding and Resear Council of N C. 8, Study of C. manufig Core for Senton, Vancouver 1972, (19 pages)

ministro-dero depends on the prestore in which the

In British Columbia there services receive quall precipalal grants end loopi support, but ment roly on free from clients, thus, frequently, rabbing the service beyond the shound of older people.

communication servicing to Alberta" are supported through the proventive Sound newther act which may also concerpayments not oligible for todes at east sharing under the Desirate. A service Plate Stateljament of the eligibility of protein the previous figures provided by the mountings, the approved of Surgest Agares provided by the mountings. The not defined that the provide the service on a above a sale of their The not deficit of such projects is shown the mest of the rest by the province, the remainter shows on its past can be accurately.

In Sensettles hands, for purchase of homometers to the purchase the contract the contract the statement of the senset and the

Extensive interestation services are provided in Marktobal codes the Social Adjourney Act and the Child Waltire A.d or moduled 185% For families or aged pertons signification a social eligenace, payment is made for accommission service during illness or other emergency

In Cortain." the bresidown of thering is 30 per cent for the rejusial government. 30 per cent for the provinces and for the rejusial government. The free and for the receipent depends on the income and the plate of the independs on the income and the plate of the independs of the independence group payment per a agminut rate, while the mid-income group pay mest alliques that group receives some assistance through the United Way Pund. Upper income bysekely pay the full cost. The cavice operates under the Cultario dependence as percentaged and Homemaker's Services Act and is regarded as permissive legislation as the cost of the service to the municipalities.

Under the Oneheeth Public Charities Act, essistence is given for the provision of visiting homemaker services. The homemaker services program, is udministered by columnary agencies receptions by the province. Under the Jegislation, the full cost of the stavice to needy persons is paid by the Fugartiness of Social Affairs.

Financial aid for homemaker services is available in Neva Scotlast under the Social Austrance Act. When

⁽⁴⁾ Canadian Council on Sorbit Development, Visiting Steme notion Services in Canada, Report of a Survey with Recom-

⁽²⁾ Sound Planning and Having County (1994); A State of Committee Care for Southern Versen for 1974, ye 30.

th Comment Council on Sectal Debetegenests, Op. Cit., p. 183.

Of Corneys Ministry of Community and Social Services Letter

⁽¹⁰⁾ Conding Council on Social Development, On Cit., p. 104, (11) 164d.

municipal budgets include estimates for funds to provide homemaker services and the budget is approved by the Department of Public Welfare, these funds are available to municipalities up to an approved amount.

Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick⁽¹⁾ have no provisions specifically for homemaker service under their social legislation but do use the Canada Assistance Plan to share costs with the Federal Government on a 50/50 basis when housekeeper service is provided to families in financial needs.

The Social Assistance Regulations of the Department of Public Welfare for Newfoundland and Labrador⁽²⁾ provide for the payment of a housekeeper allowance to recipients of social assistance who require this service.

Recommendation 83

That counselling services provided by the local public welfare department for the elderly and others in the community be accepted as a shareable cost under the Canada Assistance Plan.

ACTION TAKEN

Counselling services are covered under the Canada Assistance Plan and the funding of these services to municipalities depends on the individual province and the municipality.

Health and Welfare Canada published a pamphlet Your Agency and the Canada Assistance Plan⁽³⁾ which describes the funding available to agencies.

(2) RECOMMENDATIONS THAT ARE PARTIALLY IMPLEMENTED

Recommendation 2

The Committee recommends that the National Employment Service (NES) continue and intensify its efforts to correct prevailing misconceptions and to overcome current resistance to the hiring of older workers through educational programs aimed at employers as a group, but more particularly through direct contacts with individual employers; and that in such efforts it enlist the support of management and labour, possibly through the holding of employer-labour institutes sponsored by universities and community groups, as is done in the United States with leadership from the employment service.

ACTION TAKEN

In 1967 the "National Employment Service" offices were renamed "Canada Manpower Centres" to reflect the emphasis on counselling, training, labour force mobility,

(1) Ibid., p. 105.

(2) Ibid.(3) Canada. Health and Welfare Canada, Your Agency and the Canada Assistance Plan, Ottawa.

skill up-grading etc. In 1972-73 there were 390 Canada Manpower Centres where counsellors assist workers and provide consultative services relative to changed conditions of work. Employment was found for 1,030,148 people during 1972-73. This is an increase of twelve per cent over the previous year⁽⁴⁾.

The Canada Manpower Adjustment Program functions as a catalyst to bring management and labour together to solve employment problems created by economic, technological or organizational changes in a company, an industry or an area.

The current philosophy of the Older Workers' Section is that working should be ageless, that is, the emphasis should be on skill not age. During 1973 staff members of the Older Workers' Section, the Canada Manpower Division of the Department of Manpower and Immigration, interviewed older workers across Canada to identify difficulties and to learn more about the conditions affecting older workers. The results of this internal fact-finding survey will be used by the section to determine a policy statement. The Older Workers' Section encounters some difficulties in meeting with employers because of the variation in labour legislation among the provinces. Pending a study of the facts obtained in this survey, no funds have been allotted to cover the expenses associated with conferences or seminars.

The Labour Gazette, published by Labour Canada contains information for employers about recent studies and conferences on older workers. Projects on older workers conducted by the organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) of which Canada is a member, as well as American research studies are regularly reviewed.

In June 1970 the Age Discrimination Division of the Ontario Human Rights Commission sponsored a conferenced entitled, "The Older Worker in Today's Economy and Community".(6)

Recommendation 4

The Committee recommends that the NES maintain a check on applicant qualifications as specified by employers, such as age and education, in an effort to ensure that these are realistically related to the requirements for successful performance in the jobs to be filled.

ACTION TAKEN

In five provinces the prohibition against discrimination has been extended to include age. The Individual's Rights Protection Act of Alberta 1972, The Human Rights Act of British Columbia 1969, The Human Rights Code of

(4) Canada. Manpower and Immigration, Annual Report, 1972-73.

(5) Ontario Department of Labour, Task, Volume 5, No. 2, Summer 1970, p. 13.
(6) Statutes of Alberta, 1972, Chapter 2.

(7) Statutes of British Columbia, 1969, Chapter 10.

mentaged landgete Reducto additioning for flands to provide bettemmenter exercises and the badget is approved by the Comperiments of Public Wellers, these facilities are evidentic. In respected street, we have been account.

Prince Driverd Indice and New Economics bery and provisions excellently for homeranies samples under their social legislation put to not the Characte Azaletance Plan to show once with the Rederal Characteries of a Willia Contraction homest sizes survice to provide to feather

transferred die de la consideración de la cons

CE nelimbres margarell

That commenting services provided by the best public wedgers department for the obtain out titlers in the community to servicion as a sharestile cost under the Carada Audulmon Flora

ACTION TAXABLE

Councilies devices bis covered under the clauses to Assistance Plan and he funding of these province and annualitypelities despess on the individual province and the mandetrality

Health and Wellard Smeets published a gamphlet Four Agreey and the County Appleas Planth which describes the funding available to agencies.

IN SECONMINSON THAT ARE PARTIALLY

S eroisabettaminans

The Compilion recommends that and indensity displayment Bervice 191230 continue and indensity discollect to correct pressiting missenceptions and in
wereome current respected to the laring of claim
workers through educational, programs single at
employers as a group, but more particularly through
direct contacts with individual supply very and that
and latent, possibly through the holding of employerand latent, possibly through the holding of employerin and program appeared by universities and community groups, as it done in the Unites States with
latentage from the employment service.

REPAY ADMIN

In foll the "National Employment Strivice" offices were remarted "Counts Misquerer Centres" to reflect the amplicate on commelling traveling labour force mobility.

II Isuda, p. 10

(3) Canada, Biaffer and Weltzer Conson. You'v. Agency and

sidtl up greding for In 1913-75 there were 300 Canada Nangopiese Cantra where consistent assist workers and provide consultative services relation to changes condutions of work, ilreduced to cleans for 1,000,168 people during 1912-75 first is an increase of twelve per cent

The Central's Maprovies Astrostment Program functions as a configuration of management and labour depositor to solve employment problems ericited the economic, testimated description of company, an industry or an executive characters or an executive or an executive or an executive.

The Corrunt principles of the Older Werkers' Scitton is that writing reached on exciton that is, the expression should be an still roll age library 1873 shall members of the Disket Workers' Section, the Canada Mangarer Livelide at the Department of Standard Mangarer Livelides at the Department of Standard Ranger of Hamberston, interviewed adder workers where should the conditions affecting older workers. The results of his mistrat he conditions affect-shallow shall be used by the neutron to determine a policy shallow alternation in should be the Canada warration in should be the Standard and the growinger. Fondard a study of the facts obtained in this markey, no fundation and of the the cover the expenses associated with the cover and cover the expenses associated with

The Labour Countie, published by Labour Counts contains information for employers shoul retent subject and conferences on older workers. Projects on eider vorters conducted by the organization for Sourceut Co-exerction and Development (OECC) of which Counds is a sourner, as well as American rescured mades are regularly reviewed.

In Jene 1970 the Age Disentanted Division of the Ontario Russe Rights Commission apprehens a score formous entitied, "The Oi to: Worker in Today's Economy and Community"."

* multiplication are not a

The Committee recommends that the NES mejorate a check or applicant qualifications at specified by employers, such as age had advection, in an effort to encure that there are recalculately related to the requirements for the successful performance in the jour to be filled.

CTION TAKEN

In five provinces to evolution egano discription of a feeting the province of a second second

- (4) Consde. Minepower and Impligration. Anouell Report 1972-53.
- (8) Ordered Department of Labour, Task, Volume V, No. 5.
 - (a) Statutes of Alberta, 1972, Classic, 2.

New Brunswick Amended 1973,(1) The Human Rights Code of Newfoundland 1969,(2) and The Human Rights Code of Ontario Amended 1972(3) provide that no employer shall refuse to employ or refuse to continue to employ or otherwise discriminate in employment because of age. These provisions are applicable to persons between the ages of 45 and 65 in Alberta, British Columbia and Newfoundland. The New Brunswick Code defines "age" as 19 years of age and over. In Ontario, a reference to age means any age of 40 years or more and less than 65 years. Trade unions shall not exclude from membership, expel or suspend a person in these age groups. An employer may not publish an advertisement in connection with employment which expresses directly or indirectly any limitation, preference or discrimination in employment because of age. These provisions do not apply to the operation of a bona fide retirement or insurance plan.

The Canadian Labour Code does not mention discrimination on the basis of age. Employers must not discriminate on the basis of race, national origin, colour or religion.(6)

The policy of the Department of Manpower which is governed by the Unemployment Insurance Act is to refer to the prospective employer the best qualified people available irrespective of age.

Recommendation 5

- (a) The Committee recommends that studies be made by the Federal Department of Labour of experience with gradual retirement programs now in effect in private business and the public service and that the findings of these studies be used to stimulate wider interest in such programs on the part of management and labour.
- (b) That programs of counselling and planning in preparation for retirement be more widely adopted by private business and the public service, and that Federal and Provincial Departments of Labour provide to interested employers and unions the technical consultation necessary for their successful operation.

ACTION TAKEN

- (a) There are very few gradual retirement programs in industry and there is no Federal policy relating to employees in the Public Service. No department has been charged with responsibility for studies.
- (b) The Federal Government has issued no policy statement on this subject and no department of government has been given an mandate to assist with programs or provide counselling.

Some departments of the Federal Government sponsor retirement programs both at headquarters and in their

districts. The Department of Indian and Northern Affairs collaborates with the universities in Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia to provide employees with programs on retirement. There are at least four Government departments active in this field-Indian and Northern Affairs Department, Public Works Department, Statistics Canada and Supply and Services Canada. (1)

Paramount Retirement Counselling, (2) Montreal, is unique in Canada. This agency began operations mid 1972 and by the end of 1973 had contracts with eight provinces to provide information on pre-retirement as well as post-retirement planning. The agency has some 20 booklets for distribution, one being produced each quarter of the year. In addition there are newsletters suitable for insertion with pension cheques. Research is conducted on a contract basis on various subjects such as nutrition, dental care, leisure activities, etc.

Maurice Miron, (3) program director for aging of the Canadian Council of Social Development said he knows of no company in Canada with its own pre-retirement program. But it is not all the fault of management he added. The Northern Electric Company had such a program but abandoned it when workers made it plain they did not want to hear about retirement, even on company

The Alberta(4) Department of Manpower and Labour has instituted a study which will more specifically identify the preparation needs with regard to retirement. This is a three year study and it is being carried out in co-operation with several departments of the Alberta Government, private industry and several retired citizens. It is intended that the results of this study will provide the department and other provincial agencies with the necessary information to plan programs of employer and union consultation as well as support programs in the area of retirement preparation.

The Extension Department of the University of Saskatchewan, Regina has formulated a course entitled "Preparation for Retirement" which is supported by the Saskatchewan⁽⁵⁾ Department of Labour. In addition to supplying resource material for use in teaching of the course, various officials of the Department of Labour (e.g. Superintendent of Pension Plans) are available to assist with the discussion of various topics covered by the course material.

The Manitoba (6) Department of Labour has not acted in any formal way upon the recommendations, but some assistance is given to individuals who contact the department directly. The Age and Opportunity Bureau in Winnipeg assists in this area.

Statutes of New Brunswick, 1973. An Amendment to The Human Rights Code of New Brunswick, Chapter 45.
 Statutes of Newfoundland, 1969, Chapter 75.

 ⁽³⁾ Statutes of Ontario, 1972, An Amendment to The Ontario Human Rights Code, Chapter 119.
 (4) Revised Statutes, Vol. V, 1970, Chap. L-1, 5(1).

⁽¹⁾ Indian and Northern Affairs Department. Mr. McCrank Telephone communication, April 23, 1974.

⁽²⁾ Paramount Retirement Counselling, Montreal. Telephone communication October 25, 1973.

⁽³⁾ The Ottawa Journal, June 13, 1972.

⁽⁴⁾ Alberta. Department of Manpower and Labour. Letter dated March 26, 1974.

⁽⁵⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Labour. Letter dated March 29,

⁽⁶⁾ Manitoba. Department of Labour. Letter dated April 1, 1974.

Near of Mearfoundians 1982," The Humon States Course of Mearfoundians 1982," and The Branco States Course of Mearfoundians 1982," and The Branco States Course to employ as sature to employ as sature to employ as sature to employ as observed of the free fractions as parameter to any observed the free fractions of the Mear Brancound Colorabile Colorabile and New York to Mearford the Mear Brancound Colorabile and New York to Mearford the Mearford to Angles of the Colorabile and New York as 18 Colorabile and New York of the Mearford to the Colorabile and Mearford the Mearfor

The Canadian Labour Code does not moniton disching traction on the basis of air Supply on the lasts of race, sational origin orders of race, sational origin orders of race.

The galloy of the Department of Mangower which is governed by the Unemployment Insurance Ant in to refer to the promptofive employer the best spailfied people evoluble irrespective of one.

Recommendation

- (a) The Committee recommends that studies he made by the Federal Department of Labour of experience with gradual reflicenced prodroms new in effect in private business and the public service and that the findings of these studies to used to elimitate wider independ in such programs on the part of management and labour
- (b) That pregress of coancelling and planning in property and planning in property to private becomes and the public service, and that is private to intense and the public service of Labour provides to intense and entense the technical computation services and unions the technical computation services for their success.

MUNET HOPES

- (a) There are very less gradual religions programs in industry and there is no Federal policy relating to experiment has been employed in the Public Service. No department has been experted with responsibility for studies.
- (b) The Velecal Covernment has itseed no policy distance or this subject and no department of government back given an encoded to easiel will programm or provide councelling.

Some departments of the Redeval Government eponsor retirement, programs both at headquarters and in their

- 11 Septile of New Brunswick, 1971. An Amendment to The Russes Walter Lode of New Bronswick, Charles 48.
 - (I) Statute of Margandland, 1965, Chuster II.
 - El Stellites of Ondardo, 1973, An Apparatronal to The Ontari.
 - (4) Ravined Standay, Vol. V. 100, Chep. Let., 5(1)

directed. The Department of Ludian and Northern Affairs collisionates, with the universities in Scalapterwer, Affairs and Britis Columbia is provide employees with production on retrement. There are at least that Coverage of the Affairs and Service in this field-Ladium and Northern Affairs Department, Public Works Department, Statistics Councils and Supply and Services Councils.

Proprietal Bentonest Connelling," Mannest is critical and conference of the person began apprehies midden and an interest with eight revision to provide laboration on pre-reflectuate as well as post-sufficient of the apprehies for description of the apprehiest for description there are needed to sufficient to the apprehiest to sufficient the apprehiest to the apprehiest the apprehiest the apprehiest the apprehiest the apprehiest to apprehiest the apprehiest apprehiest the apprehies

Miguiles Mirror P. program elector for aging of the Cuchellas Chonell of Social Development said he knows of me no program and the country of the country of the country of the notion of the first of multipement he added. The Northern Electric Changement has added. The Northern Electric Changement and even a program of the country of t

The Abordan Reperturent of Manpower and Labour has instituted a study which will reces specifically identify the properation reads with regard to retirement. This is a timen year third, and if he issing carried out in co-operation with personal departments of the Aberta Covernment, private industry and several retired clument the Relative and the receipt with the covernment and other provincial agencies with the necessary information to plan programs of employer and units covernment programs as support and receipt in the area of retirement programs in the area of retirement programs in the area of retirement programs in the

The Enteration Department of the University of Sascatchewan, Regins has connected a course entitled Preparation for Betterneal' winch is appointed by the Sakanapewan Department of Labour, in addition to supplying resource material for use in teaching of the course, vertices officials of the Department of Labour test Superintendent of Pennion Plants are available to assist with the distinction of various topics covered by

The Manitoba" Department of Labour has not ected in any formal way upon the recommendations, but some unsidence in given to individuals who contact the department directly. The Age and Opportunity Surecu in Winniper ussists in this area.

Indian and Northern Advance Department, No. McCrent Tole-

(3) Parameters Relivened Consciunt Section Section Setupana

(4) Aborda Department of Stangover and Labour, Letter dated

Constitution Department of Labour Letter dated March D

Wil Manfield Days Charles of Labour Labour Saint Agella N. 1976

The Ontario⁽¹⁾ Ministry of Labour does not provide programmes of counselling and planning in preparation for retirement or offer the technical consultation necessary to interested employers or unions. An in-house Pre-Retirement Counselling Program has been implemented in this Ministry and the initial result indicated that it is an effective method of dealing retirement problems.

The Senior Citizens Bureau, Ministry of Community and Social Services is the agency of the Ontario Government with the chief responsibility for dealing with problems of aging. The Senior Citizens Bureau offers both counselling and technical consultation to an individual, employer, employee or union aproaching the Bureau and asking for advice. Printed resources, in the form of pamphlets and other publications, are also available to the public

The Nova Scotia⁽³⁾ Department of Labour does not administer legislation pertaining to retirement plans. Conciliation and Mediation Officers of the Department will assist labour and management during the drafting of a new or renewal of a collective agreement. The Prince Edward Island⁽³⁾ Department of Labour has not taken any action since it is felt that the problem is virtually non-existant in that province.

The New Brunswick⁽⁴⁾ Department of Labour has been assigned the responsibility of responding to the specific problem of pre-retirement training and preparation. Accordingly, a program has been started to carry out the general duties of counselling and planning. The first project is near completion and will result in a two-day seminar May 4 and 5, 1974 in Memramcook, New Brunswick, for members of all CUPE locals in the Province between 62 and 65 years of age. Departmental staff and a committee of CUPE have organized the seminar. Representatives from all agencies federal and provincial, who have identifiable programs affecting retirement have been invited to attend and explain the functions and services of their respective agencies.

In a recent survey of Family Life Education programs sponsored by community agencies and voluntary associations in Canada, pre-retirement programs were conducted in larger metropolitan areas. The Victoria Citizens Counselling Centre of Victoria, British Columbia reported programs of this type. The Jewish Family Service of Baron de Hirsch Institute of Montreal also conducted pre-retirement programs as well as The Centre de services sociaux of Trois-Rivières, Quebec.

Ontario. Ministry of Labour. Letter dated April 11, 1974.
 Nova Scotia. Department of Labour. Letter dated April 9,

1974.
(3) Prince Edward Island. Department of Labour. Letter dated
March 26, 1974.

(4) New Brunswick. Department of Labour. Letter dated March 29, 1974.

(5) Reynolds Barbara Plant. "A Survey of Family Life Education Programs Sponsored by Community Agencies and Voluntary Associations in Canada", unpublished, The Vanier Institute of the Family, Ottawa, 1974.

Recommendation 8

That the NES strengthen and improve its services to older workers in respect of counselling and job finding and that in larger centres a special officer be appointed to carry these responsibilities.

ACTION TAKEN

Manpower Counsellors are trained to service all age categories on the basis of individual need. "By this means it is hoped to make a broader range of opportunities available to all and avoid labelling individuals as 'old', 'disadvantaged', etc." (1)

Canada Manpower has implemented a new Manpower Delivery System which will apply services and programs in a more effective and comprehensive way. The concept is to provide three levels of service tailored to the individual client's needs. The first level is assistance to make the client job ready and features the use of selfhelp methods. The key to this process is a Job Information Centre where job vacancies will be displayed enabling clients to decide themselves which jobs they think they can fill. Level I service to clients will also include an Employment Opportunity Library which will contain information on the services and programs of the department as well as appropriate information on the services and programs of other government departments and agencies; and other assistance which can be provided without formal counselling.

Level II is similar to the service now provided, but in the future will be specifically directed to those people who, while basically job ready, require additional counselling and help. This could involve training or retraining through the Canada Manpower Training Program, assistance in finding employment in another area and in moving to that area through their clearance system and the Canada Manpower Mobility Program, or other of our services to gain employment.

Level III consists of concentrated in-depth counselling and the application of programs and services designed to help those clients most in need. Counsellors may also utilize outside agencies for special assistance to help remove whatever barriers exist in order to make the client job ready. Once this is done, these clients may be referred to a job, or may make job selections as in Level I. (2)

Recommendation 12

That periodic health appraisals be more widely available to older people from physicians in solo and group practice and also on an experimental basis in outpatient departments and through programs initiated by local health departments: and further that the cost of such appraisals be covered by prepayment plans.

⁽¹⁾ Manpower and Immigration. H. L. Douse, "On Growing Old", April 1969.

⁽²⁾ Canada Manpower and Immigration. Annual Report, 1972-73, pp. 3-4.

recommend of countelling and planning in preparation or compensation of countelling and planning in preparation of countelling and planning in constitutions or unions. In the countelling is on unions, in the language of countelling is a countelling in the language has been implemented in this bilineary and the language countelling recommended of dealing recommended in the countelling recommended of dealing recommended in the counterpart of the c

The feeler Citizen Birrens, Aliniety of Community and flocial Services in the appears of the Ontario Couranters with the chief responsibility for the court the chief responsibility for decing with the chief responsibility for the state of aging. The States Citizens Bureau offers both containing and rechilded responsibility for an individual containing for advices Printed sprouching her Bureau and withing for advices Printed resources, in the form of compiling and other publications, are also available as

The live Scotta" Department of Labour Delana Contraction and Mediation (Delana of the Department plans of the Department of Department of

The New Brunswick Logariment of Labour has been configured the revenuability of responding to the appealung groblem of generalized resistant and preparation and proposalized Accordingly, a pregram has been started to carry out the general duties of controlling and planning. The first project to near considerion and will result in a two-day witch, for members of all CUFE locals in the Province to committee of the result of agentines in the Province to committee of CUFE bays argenized the aminist later and provinced to accommittee of the province and who have identifiable programs affecting retirement have been involved to attend and oxydain the fractions and who have involved to attend and expending retirement have

In a recent survey of Namily Life Education programs" opinional by community agencies and voluntary accounts on a Canada, programs were accounted in Canada, programs were continued Community Community Community Community Community Community of Ministry of Victoria, Buritles Columnias reported programs of this type. The Juwish Emily continued of Montered pre-representation for Ministry Institute of Montered pre-representation for Ministry and Continued of Montered pre-representation of Montered Continued of Ministry Conti

(1) Outside Minister of Landace Control dated April 11, 1876.

the before advant being Department at Labour, Letter date

i) New Seruntaries Department of Lebrers Letter deted March

(8) Remoids Sarban Ping. A durup of Young Life Course.
God fraging Spongued by Companying Advance and
Volumery American County Companying Com Variety
Lightland of the American County County.

R residuals and an arrangement

That the NGS attendion had unprove its services to chief control to request of counciling and tob finding and that in high control or special officer be appointed to curry these responsibilities.

ACTION PARKEN

Manpount Councilors are trained to service all age categories en the bone of turns which next "By this mount it is hoped to make a breaker trains of opportunities available to all med avails salesting redividuals as old; "disadvantaged", etc."

Canade Mangower has implemented a new Manageme Calivery System which will notice accesses and arrangements as never System which will notice accesses and arrangements a convict of service califored to the Inc. a to provide ince he dient to break and fretures the user of salf-dividual client, to break and fretures the line user of salf-line the line to be the process to a lob information Centre where the to accept the process to allow the plant to decade the provide will be displayed and frey one all lived I service well as displayed and contain the market of the provide the frequency of the frequency of the frequency of the frequency and programs of the services and the frequency and the formal country and and formal country and any services and the services are set as an and the services and

Level II is annular to the involved new provided, but in the future will be specifically directed to those people who, while indeedly job ready, require activities forward. ling and help Tota could involve arising or retreating through the Capach blanch was Training Program, assistmes in inding complement in another area and in moving to that area corough their clearance system and the Capach Mandawer Hobbilly Program, or ailer of our newfees in gain emological.

Level III connicts of conceptinated in-depth connacillage and the application of programs and services designed to acid the application of programs and Countellors where also still see consider agencies for greeial assistance to help remove whatever carriers extra in order to make the direct poblemary. Other this seems that a color is considered to a job, or may make job solections as in Lavel I."

11 semination moreous

That periodic licitis apprecials he more wistely available to odder people from physicians in sole and group practice and also on an experimental basis in our puliest departments and through programs initiated by foral beath departments; and further that the cost of such appraisals he covered by prepayment plant.

¹⁾ Mangalers and Septings allow M. L. Donne, "On Growing Cid", April 1981.

²⁾ Counds Mangower and Langley Man, Annual Harort, 1975-17.

ACTION TAKEN

The Medical Care Act of 1966-67, Chapter M-8 of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970, authorized payment by Canada toward the cost of insured medical care services incurred by provinces pursuant to provincial medical care insurance plans. All the provinces participate in this scheme, either on a prepayment basis or, in some cases, without charge to residents.

A Background Study prepared for the Science Council of Canada, August 1973, reports that there has been a definite trend in the direction of group practice to service all age groups which should become more prominent as the advantages, such as efficiency and ability to provide continuing and more complete service to the patients and continuing education to the doctor, become move evident. Group clinic practice is well established notably in the West but many problems remain of which two are of the greatest importance:

"those having to do with distribution, for the sitting of these group clinics is dictated by economic factors not necessarily related to the need for service; and those respecting the provision of comprehensive care. So long as the only source of income is payment for specific medical services rendered to patients, a clinic will not be able to offer in sufficient quantity the auxiliary services (social, welfare, preventive) so necessary for the provision of comprehensive care in many, particularly urban, districts." (1)

The Manitoba Health Service Commission (2) has undertaken a study, supported by a 1972 National Health and Welfare Grant, to test the hypothesis that efficiency in the delivery of health services is increased by the formation of group practices in the light of proposed ambulatory care facilities.

There is no closed form of group practice in Canada similar to those in the U.S. where medical help is available on a contract basis with a group. Medicare in Canada makes it possible to seek care on a private basis. If there is a group practice such as that at the Sault Ste. Marie Health Centre⁽³⁾ the province pays a set fee per member per month to cover all the medical care needs of its members.

The Saskatchewan Regional Health Services Branch promotes the principles of positive health, providing preventive health services and coordinating the work of health agencies, public, private and voluntary. (4) Alberta (5)

has 25 health units besides those in the cities of Calgary and Edmonton Health Departments providing preventive public health services to almost the entire population of Alberta.

At the present time an annual health examination is a benefit of the Ontario Health Insurance Plan. However, the conclusion of the task force of the Ontario Council of Health was "that periodic health examinations for planning purposes be restricted to the following: (a) during the first five years of life there should be approximately seven routine health examinations to be programmed at the discretion of the physician; (b) between the ages of 5 and 44, routine examinations should be carried out approximately every ten years, e.g., at the ages 14, 24, 34 and 44 and (c) beyond age 44, examinations should be carried out every five years, e.g., at ages 49, 54, 59, 64, 69 and 74."

Recommendation 13

That more experiments be undertaken with multiple screening for chronic diseases, not only by physicians in dealing with their patients, and by health institutions when patients are admitted, but on a broader community basis by local health departments and/or voluntary health organizations.

ACTION TAKEN

Multi-phasic screening is still regarded to be in the experimental stage. Multi-phasic screening was pioneered by the Kaiser-Permanente group, Oakland, California in the 1950s and computerized in 1964.

"Critics of the multi-phasic test, in general, claim that much of the testing is in vain, that it detects very few abnormalities that would not be detected in any event, and that getting abnormalities early has little affect upon the outcome of most diseases; but simply consumes more physician time with worried people. The Kaiser-Permanente people readily admit that they have no scientific answer for such a charge and that the effectiveness of the system is open to challenge. However, they continue to process some 2000 per month." (2)

A number of specific screening programs are being carried on in Canada. These cover various populations for different conditions, for example, for psychological, mental and visual problems, metabolic abnormalities, genetic hearing defects, cardiovascular faults, cancer, etc. Of these only eight are primarily concerned with the

Background Study for Science Council of Canada, August 1973. Special Study No. 29, Health Care in Canada, A Commentary, p. 95.

⁽²⁾ Health and Welfare Canada. Research Projects and Investigations into Economic and Social Aspects of Health Care in Canada, 1972 p. 15.

⁽³⁾ Science Council of Canada. Background Study for Special Study No. 29, August 1973, p. 96.

⁽⁴⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

September 12, 1973.(5) Alberta. Department of Health and Social Development. Annual Report, 1971-72, p. 8.

⁽¹⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Robertson, H. Rock, Health Care in Canada: A Commentary, Background Study for the Science Council of Canada, Ottawa, 1973 p. 124.

STREET, SOTTON

the brodier date per of 1940-50, Charler M. & al Date of Resident St. & al Date of Resident St. & al Date of Resident St. & all Date of Resident St. & al Date of Resident St.

A buckground fixed prepared for the Science Council of Councils August 1875, reports that there has been a definite trend in the direction of group practice to service all ada groups subjets chould become more prominent, as the service to the provide continuing and trend as services carried and councils and trend continuing and trend complete services to the patients and Group clinic practice is well established notably to the West but many problems remain of which two are of the greatest importance.

of these group ellers is dictained by economic tacture not meet respecting the provision of comprohensive care. So long as the enly source of increase is payment for approache medical arrilless cancered to petients a citate will not be able to oder in sufficient quantity.

in meny, particularly urban, districts."

The Menitobe Monits Service Commission⁶ has undertaken a minity emperied by a 1972 Mational Health and Welfair Chant, to less the bypothicus that efficiency in the delivery of health services is increased by the formation of group practices in the State of proposed ambulancy care furthers.

These is no closed form of group practice in Consideration to those in the US where medical help is evailable on a contract basis with a group Medicare in Canada makes if consider to seek care on a covered basis. If there is a group practice such as that at the Sault Sie Marie Heelih Coules the province pass a set for per member ager ments to cover all the medical care needs of to

The Sixtatchewan Regional Realth Services Branch providing preprovider the principles of positive scalth, providing prerestive health services and coordinating the work of health agencies public, private and voluntury. Whitersom

ill distributed flerty for Science Council of Circula, August 1973, Species Stocky No. 20, Eventh Care in Canada, A Com-

the tending and Warden Consult Provides and Investiga-

(3) School Peterli of Canada, Background State for Specia

(4) Sadarboulding Department of Public Soulds, Latter dated

small to beautient strong (d)

has its beauth units beniese these in the cities of Colgary and Edmonton Heales Departments providing preventive public health resvices to shous the entire population of

At the present time on amount health examination is a beneate of the Ontarior Therewer, the conciument of the Ontario Council of the conciument of the Contarior Council of Starting year That partedle health examinations for planning purposes he restricted to the following the during the first first first five even of the time should be approximated at the first five even of the physicians to be approximated at the council to the physicians of the physicians of the physicians of the physicians of the physicians appeared to the physicians of the physicians appeared the council to provide the council to the physicians of the physicians and the search of the physicians of the physicians and the search of the physicians of of the ph

It multiples compact

That more experiments he underlives with multiple screening for chronic diseases, not only by physiciata in dealing with their nations, and by health institutions when parents are admitted, but on a heartifican when parents are admitted, but on a heartific community has up local health departments and for coloniary health organization.

ACTION TELESTIC

Multi-pound surfecting is still respected to be in the experimental course Multi-pheal- recogning was pleasered by the Kaller Fernanceste group, Celtand, Cellornia in the 1990s and computerized in 1964.

Cities of the middle passic test, in precial claims that much of the testing is in value, that it detects were few abordinalities that would not be detected by very few abordinalities that would not be detected in any event, and that getting abordinalities early has little affect upon the outdome of must discusses him little that they have no scientific answer for such adolf that they have no scientific answer for such a charge and that the effectiveness of this system is open to challenge. However, they continue to process areas 1000 see marris."

A number of specific screening programs are being certified on in Canada. There certer various populations for different conditions for example, for psychological, mental and visual problems, metabolic abatemulation, genetic bearing defects, cardiovascular findis, canada, etc. Of these only eight are primarily concerned with the

13 Vestore, Ministry of Community and Social Services Letter

Nobel ton, H Rock, Hattib Care in Canada, A Commentary, Hackground Story for the Science County of Canada, Ottowa, 1875 p. 124. evaluation of the screening process itself." These eight projects are carried out by the following groups.(9)

- Study #782 University Hospital of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
 - Provincial Department of Public Health #790 of Saskatchewan
 - #791 University of Western Ontario, London,
 - #794 University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Mani-
 - #798 Provincial Department of Health of British Columbia
 - #810 Ontario Cancer Institute, Toronto, Ontario
 - St. Paul's Hospital, Vancouver, British #821 Columbia
 - University of Toronto East General Hos-#823 pital

Screening clinics for specific diseases such as glaucoma, are open to various age groups in the provinces. Most provinces commented about the need to establish the value of multi-phasic screening for chronic diseases before undertaking such an expensive service.

Recommendation 14

That health counselling of people middle-aged and older, including matters as diet, rest, recreation and living habits be provided through well adult clinics, day care centres, health services in housing projects, pre-retirement courses and health maintenance programs generally: and that initiative in establishing such programs and facilities be taken by the local health department.

ACTION TAKEN

The survey conducted by the Canadian Council on Social Development and reported in Beyond Shelter shows that social work counselling was available on site or as a special development service in 6.1 per cent of all developments; in or for the general community in 44.5 per cent and not available in 49.4 per cent. Medical chekup was available in 11.1 per cent on site or as a special development service; 8.0 per cent in the community and not available in 80.9 per cent of the cases studied.(3)

The Report goes on to state that "except in hostel and mixed developments (particularly those that contained a high proportion of very old and incapacitated residents)

sponsors generally left health services to private physicians and nursing agencies. They did not concern themselves with the prevention of health problems; rather they restricted their role to ensuring that residents received treatment in emergency situations. For example, only 19 per cent of developments reported that their residents had a regular medical checkup service available."(1)

At the University of Ottawa Medical School researchers are using a \$38,000 grant to see how well a public health nurse promotes and maintains the health of senior citizens in seven publicly-run apartment complexes.(2) This is a three-year project that will be completed in 1975. Through the use of control and experimental groups, the study will measure the effects of public health nursing on the health of senior citizens. The health of the senior citizens is measured in terms of their functional ability using a morale scale which measures psychological well-being and an index of independence which measures ability to do self care activities such as bathing and dressing and instrumental activities such as shopping, cleaning.

Dr. Gustave Gingras, world-renowned specialist in rehabilitation medicine and President of the Canadian Medical Association, in a talk on the medical plight of Canada's elderly, expressed his disappointment by the lack of any day hospital or day-care programs for the elderly. "There is much talk of keeping people out of institutions, yet while the talk goes on the emphasis remains on placement in institutions."(3) Some Day Care Centres are available in the larger cities, e.g. Greater Vancouver which takes in almost 50 per cent of the total British Columbia population, has a Day Care Centre Project and the North Shore Day Care Centre, developed under a LIP grant, has established a need for such a service in that area.(4)

The Community Care Services (Metropolitan Toronto) Incorporated(1) was issued a Charter by Letter Patent on December 13, 1971 with the following objectives.

- A. To enable aged, handicapped, chronically ill and convalescent persons to remain in familiar settings and retain involvement with their neighbourhood
- (i) the daily provision of a well-balanced meal;
- (ii) relieving some of their isolation and loneliness through friendly visits, group participation in social and recreational events and formal programs, and such social care services as day camps, shopping, escort services, telephone chains, transportation,

⁽¹⁾ Ibid., p. 138.

⁽²⁾ Science Council of Canada. Telephone Communication April

⁽³⁾ Canada Council on Social Development. Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973, p. 128. This report is based on data up to and including 1970.

⁽¹⁾ Ibid., p. 391. (2) On Growing Old, June 2, 1973.

Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972, p. 91.
(5) Social Planning Council of Metro Toronto, The Aging—

Trends, Problems, Prospects, Toronto, 1973, p. E30.

learning opportunities for employment and volunteer services and other such similar activities;

- (iii) offering counselling and advisory services and other types of assistance peculiar to our individual agencies.
- B. To encourage the development of similar dietary, social and community health services where they do not exist.
- C. To operate such enabling services for the aged as are provided for under the Elderly Persons Centres Act, 1966 and Regulations, as amended from time to time, and to cooperate with others who provide services provided under such acts of the Provincial and Federal Governments as are compatible with the objectives of the organization.

In 1971 a Health Research grant was given to Deer Lodge Hospital, Winnipeg, (1) to determine the feasibility of having a voluntary agency, such as the VON, supervise a hospital-based activity and therapeutic program in a Day Hospital for the elderly.

The Annual Report of the Department of Social Services, Government of Saskatchewan, 1971-72 lists an expenditure of some \$60,000 in grants to community services for the aged; these include two Day Centres and two Senior Care Centres. A Day Care Hospital was recently approved for Edmonton. Ottawa has just opened a day care centre for the elderly. The main deterrent to the operation of such centres is the lack of transportation.

The Victorian Order of Nurses, (8) working with municipal health departments, provides health counselling to Senior Citizens Organizations on a group and individual basis. Good nutrition is an important element of a health program and has always been a concern of VON branches. Six branches now coordinate and administer Meals on Wheels programs, providing meals to some 3,000 recipients. An evaluation of this service is being made in the Richmond-Vancouver Branch to determine if the function should be broadened. Meals on Wheels programs are, for the most part, operated by voluntary organizations which leads to fragmentation and lack of continuity, depending on the voluntary help. The Annual Report for 1971-72 mentions counselling service for senior citizens only in connection with the Windsor-Essex County and Peel Branches.

The Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services" is particularly interested in sponsoring preretirement courses and in 1972 issued a brochure "Retirement and Preparation for Retirement"—a Selected Bibliography and Sourcebook. An Ontario Government survey showed that those between 45-65 are not interested in concrete plans for retirement. Slightly more than half of those surveyed had plans for the use of leisure; fewer than half had considered health or exercise programs, although 89 per cent had financial plans. The survey also showed that only 10 per cent of workers from 15 urban areas in Ontario intended to enrol in retirement planning courses and 43 per cent did not know that such courses existed. Pre-retirement courses are offered in most large urban areas as night-school options.

Recommendation 16

That research be undertaken into the effects of regular exercise, various types of organized recreation, and other forms of group and individual activity on the physical and mental health of older people, and that grants under the Fitness and Amateur Sports Act be made available for this purpose.

ACTION TAKEN

In 1971 the Fitness and Amateur Sports Branch convened a conference in Ottawa to state national goals, to define clear objectives and to enumerate priorities for research in recreation. On this basis research grants-in-aid programs are structured. Programs are aimed at the Canadian people as a whole rather than any specific age group. Again in December 1972 the National Conference on Fitness and Health recommended:

Recommendation 21(1)

It is recommended that the Federal Government make available funds to support pilot training programs in physical recreation for the aged and handicapped.

The conference recommends more specifically that:

—television exercise programs for the aged be established;

—the Federal Government explore the possibility of establishing scholarships in cooperation with the provinces to provide the opportunity for study of physical recreation programs for the aged and disabled.

The National Advisory Council on Fitness and Amateur Sport will issue a publication in the near future describing to what extent each recommendation has been implemented. As of April 1, 1974 the Research and Planning section of the Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch provides grants for research in the area of physical fitness. Individuals or groups who wish to conduct research in the area of fitness and aging can submit proposals to this section.

1973. Letter plus enclosures.

Health and Welfare Canada Research Projects and Investigations into Economic and Social Aspects of Health Care in Canada, 1971, p. 123.

⁽²⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services, Annual Report, 1971-72, Regina.

 ⁽³⁾ Victorian Order of Nurses Annual Report, 1972, p. 23.
 (4) Ministry of Community and Social Services, November 28.

Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Recommendations of the National Conference on Fitness and Health, Ottawa, 1972, p. 16.

learning depertualizes for employment and volunteer services and office such similar activities:

dispersion and palling and palling and other to the limit individual to the contract and other to the contract and an analysis of the contract and an analysis

27. To encouring the development of similar divisity, model and encouring health services where they do not enter

To opening and muching mertins it included as are provided for under the Editory Falcots Control Act, 1978 and Editory and manufacture, as animalist their time to time, sink he conserve with others with provided nature cuch acts of the Francisch and Falcots Control Cont

In 1971 a Health Renauch grach was given to Disco Lodge Reights, Whenly at to determine the Controlling of health a voluntary agency, such as the VOC, espenvice a beightel-based activity and moraphille program to a Day Health for the oldesty

The Annual Report of the Department of Secial Reviews, Closestonies of Sadatchesems, 1971-70 flats on expenditure of same \$60,000 to around to incommity arreads for the agent these include two Second Care Contres A Day Care Standal was remarkly approved by Edmandon Citawa has that deserted a day care centre for the chiraly. The many detected to the operation of such centres is the lack of investors then.

The Victories firder of Ruises," working with munideal health departments, provides health connecilian to
Section Citizens Organizations on a group and fedividual
bases Good midrition is an important element of a localit
bases of the always been a dominant of volt becomes
Six beauches, new correlative and advantator desils on
whealt programs, providing rocals to some 3,000 recipitest. As evaluation of this service is being under in
the Richmond-Vanceuver Broach to distribute it the
fluintion should be broadened fluids on Wheels programs
for the most part, operation and help of confinally,
they will be a voluntary bell. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the voluntary help. The Armid Report for
Separating on the Voluntary has a Separation of the S

The Orders and Solution of Community and Social Solutions in special in the special in the special in the special in the special interpretation of the special sp

(I) Herdin and Walkin Connels Research Projects and Investirations into Remodule and Social Assess of Sealth Care in Connels (III) & 172

(2) Sucket h was Department of Serial Services, Assual Acrost

(3) Valuette Seine of Found America Report, 1976, p. 25.
(4) Michael of Community and Social Seiniasa, November 25.

firm that the such and considered health or exercise them that the exercise from the state of the such that the su

Renewateraterion 16

The friendress is undertaken into the effects of the state of the stat

MARKAN MARKA

In 1971 the Fitness and Amahout Eye to Franch concenced a conference in Ottawa to state out and goals, to feline clear objectives area to engineed to priorities for essentle in recreations On this best research grants-inde programs are structured. Programs are similed at the Canadian propie as a winder rather time any specific age group. Again to December 1972 the National Conference on Pitness and Health recommended:

Recommendation 21

It is recommended that the Federal Coverament make available tends to support pilot training programs in singusted secretains for the aged and headlcopped.

The conference recommends more specifically that:
--thisvision exercise programs for the exception of the contabilities of the contabil

une Federal Covernment exploye the possibility of establishing echolaration in comprehens with the provinces to provide the approximally for study of physical recreation processes for the aged and disabled.

The listing of Advisory Clouded on Piteers and Amateur Eport will issue a publication to the mean fature describing to what extent came recommendation has been implemented. As of April 1, 1974 the Research and Planting section of the Fitness and American Sport Branch provides grants for recovered in the area of physical distant individuals or groups who will be conduct research in the area of physical desire the area of fitness and aging can submit proposals to the rection.

(1) Camida, Moster and Wallers Causely, Superinceditions of the National Conference on Februar and Health, Oltowa, 1972, pp. 16. The Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch does not work actively in programming, but rather it acts as a consultant to other groups. Future plans include a booklet on physical activities for the aging, a film and a videotape for leaders of fitness classes.

The Department of Community and Social Services of Ontario is tentatively planning a conference on Fitness and Aging for the Fall of 1974. The Fitness and Amateur Sport Branch hopes that this will serve as a model for other provinces.

Recommendation 17

- (a) That Home Care programs for elderly people be greatly extended for those who are discharged early from hospital or who would otherwise require to be admitted; and
- (b) That these programs include medical and nursing care, physiotherapy and other forms of rehabilitation, visiting homemaker service and use of sick room equipment; and
- (c) That the cost of such programs be provided for under the Hospital Insurance Diagnostic Service Act, through Health Grants or under a more comprehensive Health Plan.

ACTION TAKEN

As the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act and the Medical Care Act (effective July 1, 1968) extend services to virtually all Canadians, the voluntary organizations are enabled to concentrate their services in areas complementary to medical rehabilitation e.g. psychological assessment, sheltered workshops, or to continue to provide medical rehabilitation service in the home and the community on a fee-for-service basis, purchased by the provincial or local governments aided by federal-provincial cost-sharing programs. Organized Home Care programs may mobilize the resources of a number of voluntary agencies and provide coordinated rehabilitation services to include medical and nursing care, physiotherapy, patient aides and related services to the patients who can undergo a phase of rehabilitation in their own homes.

The British Columbia⁽¹⁾ Hospital Insurance Service Level 8—Home Care—includes a range of services and programs which enable an individual to maintain and remain in his own home. The basic philosophy is to maintain the individual's maximum capacity to function independently and to prevent or delay hospitalization.

There are three pilot Home Care projects in the province: Simon Fraser Health Unit, Coquitlam; South Central Health Unit in Kamloops; and Greater Victoria. These three projects will provide valuable information regard-

ing costs and staff requirements. However, the focus is on home care as a basis for earlier hospital discharge, not a continuing service nor an alternate to hospital admission. These projects were developed as a result of concern over the high cost of hospital care rather than from a concern for home care as a preferable alternative.

The Department of National Health and Welfare, through its Medical Services, provides a community service to Indian people throughout the province. The Pacific Region is divided into four zones—South Mainland (Vancouver office) Vancouver Island (Victoria), North East Zone (Prince George) and North West Zone (Prince Rupert). Each zone has approximately seven health unit offices with public health nurses who provide a health care program including home nursing and supervision to registered Band Indians. There may be some overlapping of services with the provincial health units.

The Province of Alberta⁽¹⁾ as of 1971 had not set up an overall program for home care, probably because it has been able to provide a high level of acute hospital care, nursing home care and care in senior citizens' lodges. However, the Victorian Order of Nurses does provide home care in Calgary as a pilot project and a small number of home visits are made by public health nursing staff throughout the province. The Home Care program for Edmonton was scheduled for 1973 but would not seem to have materialized.

The first formal Home Care program in Saskatchewan⁽³⁾ was developed in 1959 by the department of rehabilitation medicine at University Hospital, Saskatoon. Starting with just 10 patients with neurological disabilities, the program in 1971 had an annual caseload of nearly 400 patients referred from all four hospitals in the city and from the community at large. Since March 1971 each hospital is responsible for services and supplies for its own discharged patients and for patients who would ordinarily be admitted to that hospital, while a full-time coordinator works with all hospitals. The average age of patients treated in the Saskatoon program in 1971 was 61. The province participates with University Hospital in financing the home care plan. Within each region of the province, teams of psychiatrists, social workers and community nurses are responsible for clinic and domiciliary services for cut-patients living in their own foster homes. Home Care programs are active in Moose Jaw, Prince Albert, Saskatoon and Regina, in the last mentioned the VON operates the program. In 1972, 52 per cent of those receiving home care were over 65. Home Care is not an insured health service in Saskatchewan. Some programs are financed by health grants and others are an extension of regional health services.

Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1973, pp. 37-8.

⁽¹⁾ Hospital Administration in Canada, December 1972, "Home

Care Across Canada", p. 32.
(2) Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12 1973.

In Manitoba⁽¹⁾ Home Care programs have been in operation in all Winnipeg hospitals for several years but only for selected patients who were being discharged from hospital. Care Services branch of the Department of Health and Social Development have also operated a Home Care program for their clients. The nursing care in both these programs is given by VON staff. Home Care programs were being established for rural Manitoba as of July 1, 1973.

Ontario's local Home Care programs are available to 99 per cent of the population of the province with no specific age limitation. It is not regarded as a substitute for chronic hospital care or accommodation in nursing homes or homes for the aged. Therefore at the present time, it does not include patients whose needs are for maintenance or indefinite support services, categories which include a predominance of aged persons.

Quebec⁽³⁾ Home Care programs serve 75 per cent of the population. All Home Care programs in the province are members of l'Association des Services de Soin à Domicile de la Province de Québec which was formed in 1968. Most of these services are hospital-based. The VON operate two Home Care programs in Hull and Montreal funded by the Provincial Government.

A Home Care program was established as pilot projects in three areas in New Brunswick⁽⁴⁾ in 1972. In 1973 the program was under study for expansion to other areas and for the possible coverage of drugs and other supplies.

Nova Scotia Council of Health first report (February 1973) emphasized the need for a well-organized and effective Home Care program.

A Home Nursing Care program has been introduced in Prince Edward Island. It is under the direction of the Division of Public Health Nursing of the Department of Health, and involves registered nursing care and consulting physiotherapist services. The entire cost is borne by the Department of Health with no charge being made to the patient.

Hospital based Home Care programs has been established in Grand Falls and in St. John's, Newfoundland. (7) The program was only initiated in the Fall of 1972.

(1) Manitoba, Department of Health and Social Development.

Letter dated December 2, 1973.
(2) Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

(3) Hospital Administration in Canada, December 1972, "Home

Care Across Canada", p. 35.
(4) New Brunswick. Department of Health. Letter dated August 17, 1973.

(5) Nova Scotia. Department of Public Health. Letter dated October 31, 1973.

(6) Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

(7) Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973. In February 1970 a Federal Government grant was given to Deer Lodge Hospital, Winnipeg, to study the role of day hospitals in Home Care programs for the elderly and to demonstrate the feasibility of having a voluntary agency such as the VON supervise a hospital-based activity and therapeutic program in a day hospital.

The Department of National Health and Welfare funded under the Grants Welfare program a study of Visiting Homemaker Services in Canada under the auspices of the Canadian Council on Social Development (formerly known as the Canadian Welfare Council). Their report was released in 1971, (1) based on data collected in 1968-69.

The Report contains the following:

"The Canada Assistance Plan, enacted in 1966, made federal financial assistance available for homemaker services and has stimulated the further growth of the service as evident in the 29 new services reported to have been established in the period 1965-69. In addition, many of the thirty agencies on which information was not available either through the original sample interviews or the mailed questionnaire are known to have been established during this period."

"Scope of Homemaker Services" includes:

"In the care of the aged, chronically ill or disabled who need continuing part-time assistance on a long-term basis in order to remain in their homes. Although until now homemaker service in Canada and indeed in other countries, has mainly been for a limited period of time, there is growing recognition of and effort to meet longer-term need of this kind." (2)

Transportation is the main problem to the extension of this service to rural areas.

The only specific legislative act for homemaker service is in Ontario which passed the Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, 1958, as amended by the Homemakers and Nurses Services Amendment Act, 1968-69. The remaining provinces use their social assistance legislation to encourage the development of homemaker services. The 50-50 sharing with the Federal Government by all provinces of the cost of this service under the Canada Assistance Plan covers those "in need" or who "might be in need" if they did not receive the service. The Canada Assistance Plan does not apply to Home Care programs.

⁽¹⁾ The Canadian Council on Social Development. Visiting Homemaker Services in Canada. Report of a Survey with Recommendations Ottawa, 1971, 157 pages.

⁽²⁾ Ibid., p. 5.

In Mentideath Hotes (Free programs have been in operation in all Wingless borselds for several freeze but only for selected patients who were being discharged from tor selected patients who were being discharged from Mentils and Social Development have also operated a Mentils and Social Development have also operated a Mentils of the Chiro programs for the final alients of the Chiro programs over traing established for carel Manitobs us of thirt I, 1975.

descripted toom Home Care programs are evaluated to see up to the province with no appearance are binineticm. It is not required at a substitute that the change hospital care or accommodation in binning homes at the names to the appearance of the appearance of the appearance of the appearance of appearance of

Quebec. Home Care programs may 73 per cent of the sopulation. All forms Care programs in the province of the combers of Physical des Services de Sen à Detriche de la Province de Québer volch was farmed in thes. Most of these services are holpital-based. The VON operate two Home Care programs in Rull and Montreal funded by the Provinces Coverament.

A Home Care program was ortholished as pilot projects in three meas in New Hrunsweck in 1872, in 1873, the program was under study for expandion to other areas and for the possible coverage of drigs and other sapplies.

Move Scotte" has no Home Care program as yet. The Move Scotte Council of Realth Stat report Celerbary 1973) empleated the need for a well-organized and effecnce Home Care program.

A Home Muraing Care program has been introduced in Primes Edward latand, and will executually cover the bland. It is madic the direction of Medile of Rebile Health directing of the Department of Medile, and involved observed nursing care and consulting physical environ. The entire cert is borne by the Department as where with no charge being made to the platement or thatth with no charge being made to the pattern.

Hespital Stated Mome Care programs has been talbetuded to Grand Falls and in his John s. Newtondland." The secretary was side industed in the Pail of 1972

ill squalified Department of Health and Shriel Developers

(2) Control Minister of Companies and Social Dervices, Letter

(it elected Administration to Cenara, December 1973, "Home

22 Mary Harnest March to Secure of Head to the Carlot Annual Carlot (4)

10 Hors Fronts Supermunt of Public House Latter sated

10) Prince Scient Island Department of Health Latter dated

Andrews of the Catendric Discontinues of Realth Letter

In Fourthy 1996 a Federal Covernment grant was given to their Louise Hospital, Winnipag, to study the role of day hospitals in Heyen Care programs for the elderly and to demonstrate the locability of having a velocity against made as the VOM supervise a hospital-based activity and thresponding program to a day hospital.

The Department of Francis Health and Visitins funded ander the Grants Weiters querons a study of Visiting Simple ander the queroes of the Casadian Council Development Councily Council Development Councily Council Development Councily Factor of Council Development Council Their report Council Council Development Council Devel

unbrilled and amplete building and

The Canada Assistance Pitch, enceled in 1986, made to the est fine boments of derivate and task and the services referred to inche bein asistinad in the 29 news services reported to inche bein asistinad in the 29 news services reported to inche bein asistinad in the period 1865-cone and in addition, many of the thinty agencies on the inflates information was not evaluable either through the regions are known to inche been established during the seriod."

Mooge of Homemaker Savices' meludes

"In the care of the aged, chromically ill or disabled who bend controuing part-time assistance on a long-time basis to drive to return in their homes Although whill now homes are survived in Canada and indeed in other countries, has melaly been for a limited period of time, there is growing recognition of and effort to much longer-term used of this bind."

Transportation is the meta problem to the extension of this estates to truck break.

The only specific legislelys set for fornemaker sorvice in the Ortania which passed the Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, 1968; as amended by the Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, 1968-68. The remaining Drovinces use their social assistance legislation to encourage the development of homemaker services. The Course the Contact of the service under the Contact them the Contact the Mattheward I the cost of this service under the Contact to determine II are devera, thus "in need" or who "might be in need" if they did not receive the service. The Canada is need I from down not apply to Huns Care programs.

⁽¹⁾ The Countes Council to Could Development Venter Revisionable Services in Council Report of a Spring with Recommendations Ottows, 1971, 197 pages.

⁽E) Ibid. D. D

Recommendation 18

That facilities be provided more widely in the community to which sick elderly people could go or be brought for on-the-spot assessment, treatment counselling, rehabilitation and related services, such facilities to include outpatient departments of hospitals, geriatric clinics and special clinics as required, concerned with mental health, speech and vision defects, dental care and rehabilitation.

ACTION TAKEN

A National Health Grant was awarded to Dr. J. E. F. Hastings, (1) University of Toronto, to head a research group to examine the economic and social implications in the development of community health centres. The Committee on the Cost of Health Services had recommended that priority be given to establishing community health centres in Canada and this was adopted by the Conference of Health Ministers in June 1971. The Hastings project had as its general purpose to study and make recommendations on the delivery of ambulatory care at the community level through various type of health centres and on how to encourage the development of such centres. Many forms of service were examined (hospital clinics, university clinics, private medical groupings, community clinics, nurse practitioner units, combined healthsocial service units, public health clinics, mental health clinics, etc.). Another research project on the same subject was undertaken by Dr. A. Peter Ruderman, Ph.D., with the assistance of a grant from National Health and Welfare. His project set out to make an analysis of available data to determine whether community health centres offered economic advantages over other forms of medical practice.

In the Hastings Report, which was submitted in July 1972, the concept of a health centre was defined as one which must promote a better balance between health promotion and prevention, diagnosis and treatment, and rehabilitation. "The emphasis of a community health centre must be on high quality initial and continuing care for meeting the health needs of individuals and families. There must be a balance in services among health promotion and prevention, diagnosis and treatment and rehabilitation. There must also be provision for dealing with urgent problems. Health promotion includes counselling to prepare people for the various phases of life, education to improve living habits, family planning... For providing the basic medical services the minimum service unit should consist of personnel whose continued skills are those usually now found in the general or family physician... The basic dental service unit should consist of personnel whose combined skills are those usually now found in the dentist, dental hygienist and chairside assistant..."(2)

(1) Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. The Community Health Centre in Canada, Ottawa, 1972.

(2) Ibid., p. 1.

The Hastings Report concluded that no examples of the full concept of a community health centre presently exist. There are local community service centres in Ontario, Quebec, Saskatchewan and Manitoba which attempt to integrate health and social services for the total family. The Report recommended that:

"Community health centres should be established and linked with hospitals and other health services in a fully integrated health services system... Community health centres should be established as non-profit corporate entities and in sufficient numbers so that new funding methods develop to promote the best use of resources.

Community health centres must offer a setting where care is provided through a multidisciplinary team. Pay systems, alternative to the present form of feefor-service, which are conducive to the team approach and which are attractive to health professionals must be developed.

They must promote a better balance between health promotion and prevention, diagnosis and treatment and rehabilitation. They must, as necessary, relate to other health care services and community social services on a coordinated and integrated basis."(1)

The Hastings Report has the general endorsement of the Federal and Provincial Governments.(2) These comments and recommendations submitted by the Hastings group deal with family care health centres rather than centres directed towards the treatment of one age group, such as the over 65. There are few geriatric clinics in Canada.(8) Clinics such as those operated by Dr. Goldstein in Ottawa and Dr. Bayne in Hamilton are regarded as innovative and worthy of reporting in the Canadian Medical Association Journal.

In Ottawa Dr. S. Goldstein, M.D. has established a psychogeriatric services at the Royal Ottawa Hospital which is regarded as a community based program. He works with the Social Welfare Department, Homes for the Aged and Nursing Homes in the Area. Surveys show that the proportion of mental patients in nursing homes is as high as 60-80 per cent.(4)

In Ottawa, the Nursing Homes and Special Care Branch of the Carleton Social Welfare Department has, since 1957, operated an Assessment and Placement Service. More than half the nursing home beds in Ottawa are occupied by patients assisted by this Service. In Hamilton, since 1971, Dr. J. R. D. Bayne has developed a similar Assessment and Placement Service for the aged.

(2) Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs, May 29, 1973.

⁽¹⁾ Ibid.

⁽³⁾ Dr. E. David Sherman, M.D., address to VON Annual Meeting, May 1973, "Current Concepts in the Health Needs of the (4) Canadian Medical Association Journal, March 3, 1973, p. 579.

According to Statistics Canada, List of Canadian Hospitals and related Institutions and Facilities, 1973, (1) there are only 21 convalescent/rehabilitation centres with a bed capacity of 2,521 for all age groups. In addition, Toronto, Trois Rivières and Quebec City are credited with rehabilitation centres.

The Toronto Rehabilitation Centre is an out-patient facility dating back to the early 1920's. Originally it offered only occupational therapy, and physiotherapy but over the years it has been expanded to include speech therapy, social service. From the beginning, therapy has been given in the home as well as in the Centre. Since 1958 the Home Care Program for Metro Toronto has referred cases requiring therapy to the Centre's Mobility Therapy Department. Consequently, in 1971 nearly half of the Centre's total caseload was handled by the Mobile Therapy Department. Reasons for referral to the mobile therapy department were-tolerance too low to tolerate transportation to the Centre, old age, an important factor in the winter months, and unsuitability for transportation such as obesity, steep stairs which could only be negotiated by stretcher, etc. In 1971 the percentage of home patients receiving occupational therapy had fallen, while the percentage of those getting physiotherapy had risen. In the Centre, on the other hand, there was little change in the relative proportions of the two caseloads. Since the Mobile Therapy Department was in a supportive role, the Centre did not assume responsibility for the patient's overall care. The Home Care Program must coordinate all of the services being given to the patient. In 1971 the Government medical insurance covered the cost of transportation of a therapist to the home, but not the cost of the patient to the out-patient clinic. Therapy in the home creates problems from both the patient's and the therapist's point of view and is more costly.(2)

In British Columbia⁽⁸⁾ assessment and treatment services are provided by eighteen health units throughout the province and by nine health units in the Greater Vancouver region. The availability and comprehensiveness of these services vary from one region to another based on population numbers and distribution. Many of the large health units have to cope with enormous distances and limited travel budgets, frequently almost inaccessible areas and extreme weather.

In 1973 Alberta" established three geriatric "day" hospitals; one in Edmonton and two in Calgary—on a pilot project basis. Patients spend several hours in therapeutic activity and return home the same day. Patients

are transferred by two buses which accommodate wheelchair as well as ambulatory patients.

Saskatchewan⁽¹⁾ has community health and social centres in rural areas where regular medical clinics provide medical assessment of health problems. Manitoba⁽²⁾ also operates 16 health units throughout the province which provide a service to the total population including the elderly.

There is no Canada Assistance Plan sharing in the operating and maintenance grants for Day Centres which would include some assessment, treatment, counselling, rehabilitation and day care. Ontario, under the Elderly Persons Centres Act provides 100 per cent capital funding in conjunction with the municipalities and non-profit organizations for the development of Day Centres.

In Quebec the Maimonides Hospital and Home for the Aged in Montreal added a Day Hospital to its facilities in 1966. In June 1971 the average daily attendance was 25. The objective of the day hospital is

"to provide for aged people who were suffering fairly severe psychiatric and medical disorders and were too deteriorated emotionally and physically to utilize the existing services of social clubs and recreation centres which would help them function well enough to continue living in their own homes, thus making their admission into an institution unnecessary." (8)

The Baycrest Centre for Geriatric Care in Toronto is operated on a similar basis.

The Prince Edward Island⁽⁴⁾ Department of Health reported that general diagnostic and treatment services are available equally to persons of all ages.

New Brunswick⁽⁶⁾ is divided into 5 regions with a major clinic centre in each region. There are also mobile clinics which travel to smaller communities.

Community health services are under study in Nova Scotia. (6)

On-the-spot assessments and required services are provided universally in all out-patient clinics in Newfoundland and Labrador. An extensive Community Care Program (i.e. Boarding Care) exists in Mental Health with continual supervision and assessment.

⁽¹⁾ Statistics Canada. Cat. 83-201, List of Canadian Hospitals.

⁽²⁾ Kavanagh, T. "A Two Year Comparative Study", Canadian Medical Journal, July 10, 1971, The Science Council of Canada Study No. 29 concluded that "the importance of Rehabilitation Medicine has not yet been fully realized, the Centres are still struggling for recognition".

⁽³⁾ Social Planning Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1971, p. 35.

⁽⁴⁾ Alberta. Department of Health and Social Development, News Release, March 21, 1973.

⁽¹⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Novick, Louis J. "A Geriatic Day Hospital Program", On Growing Old, Volume 9, No. 2, June 1971.

⁽⁴⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ New Brunswick. Department of Health. Letter dated August 17, 1973.

⁽⁶⁾ Nova Scotia. Department of Public Health. Letter dated November 19, 1973.

⁽⁷⁾ Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973.

Tourding to Statistica Caretta, List of Canadian Storpage; and related Derindous and Failtness, 1878," Large pre-roly II conventoratively little control with a brd canadity of \$432 for all are groupe in addition, formula, Trois Rivisians and Canada City are credited with rehabilitation control

The Toring beer to the entry 1920's. Originally in couldn't desire the same the second cole to the entry 1920's. Originally in second cole to the been expended to include special coles are the second coles. Second coles form the beginning, thereby has been are the beginning, thereby has been are the beginning, thereby has been are the best to the Centre Store thereby the second coles of the Centre Store thereby the second coles of the Centre Store the second coles of the Centre the second coles of the Centre's state of the Centre's the second coles of the Centre's state the second the second coles of the Centre's state the second the second coles of the coles of the Centre's state the second the second coles of the second coles of the second coles of the coles o

In British Columble? assessment and treatment sover less are provided by sighten besith units involved the province and by size health units in the Greatment Vancouver regan. The availability god of percentative nest of those overvious vary from one region is another based on population sombers and distribution. Many of the lighty death units have to cope with enormous distincts and treatment of the contract of the percent percent about inaccessible gener and entreme whether

"of 1973 Alborton established three carlette of the party of the party better the three property and column broton the national broton by thora-

1) British Caude, Cat. Matt. Lett of Canadian Souther

(I) Mirraragh, T. A. Two Yang, Competentive Minor, Committee Medical Journal, July 15, 1815, The Science Council of Canade Diedly No. 49 conducted that "the temperature of framathematical Sections of the Conference of the Conference are sell structure for recognition."

(3) Social Planning Council of British Columbia, & Study of Columbiating Core Serious, Voncourary, 1971, p. 25

1) Alexen, Department of Startin and Jorial Development News Salesce, Starth St. 1973.

are transferred on two buses which geographical most

Sustainments has remnaring health and social contres in rocket amende require resident clinical clinical providers. Manie private condicts manufacturistic of smalls providers. Manie condict also operates in south with throughout the provider which provide a service to the cond papelation mainting the olderly.

Their le no Canadi Arskinsee d'ion timme in the operating and maintenance crostis for long of sines which would include some accessorati inscriming Teamedling rebabilitation and only one caragin, mean the Edecip Ferrons Contres Aci provides 100 per cess regital funding in conjunction with the invalidaçue see the long Contres organizations for the development of the Contres

In Quebic the Mahtspoides Manglist and Heart for the hadlittee Aged in Mantheol added a Cor Heart of the facilities was in 1808. In June 1875 the average duty attachment was 187. The obtained of the day heart in the

"to provide for agid people who were sufficient that it are not people the and medical disorders and faith are no dewritered and medical disorders and utility the condition and condition of social relation with execution which would belt them the thought for conducte living to their own toruses, their course persistent into an institution unsequent."

The Daymest Centre on Gerlatric Corn in Toronto to operated on a similar beats.

The Prives Edward Inland" Department of Health yes posted that seemal disglicate and resimmy services are posted that seemal its persons of all eges

Now Economick to a divided into 3 regions with a major clinic menter in each region. There are also mobile clinics which trough to availer communities.

Community health services are under study in Nova-

On-the-spec uncomment and required revolunt are provided universally in all out-patient clinics in Merchandland and Labradow," An extrasive Community Clare Fragram (i.e. Hourding Care) exists in Merchal Media with continual supervision and assessment.

If Sakatchewan Dopertment of Funds Medica Letter delection for the delection of the Contract o

^(#) Municolar Department of Hacker and Rockel Development Latter called Checkenber S. 1885.

⁽³⁾ Novice Love I. "A Gerially Day Required Program". On

¹⁴⁾ Prince Edward bland Department of Steal's, Letter dated

¹⁸⁾ New Dronewick, Department of Shafth, Lotter Saled August

Towershop Errors Department of Funds Health Letter dated

Hewtonichtest and Labrator Department of Realth Latter duried August 10, 1975.

Recommendation 19

That bedside nursing in the home be extended to urban areas now without them, and increasingly to rural areas, and that these services be provided or integrated closely with local or district health departments.

ACTION TAKEN

The Medical Care Directorate of the Health Programs Branch of National Health and Welfare Canada organized a survey in 1971-72 of "outreach" facilities available across Canada for all age groups. "Outreach facilities" denote those offering non-institutional special care programs which contribute to the health and welfare needs of special population groups. The VON, YMCA and social action organizations are included in certain provinces.

The attached table shows the total number of "outreach" facilities across Canada for all age groups. A further breakdown shows that in Ontario slightly less than half of the facilities were located in Toronto; facilities are almost equally divided between Montreal and the rest of Quebec and Vancouver has 204 units available while the rest of the province has 281 centres. However except in a few instances home nursing services are not included in their lists of facilities and services. The majority of the services relate to clinical services, alcoholism, drug addiction, family planning, etc.

NON-INSTITUTIONAL SPECIAL CARE FACILITIES AND PROGRAMS 1971-72

CATALOGUE 83-519

CANADA

TABLE 1. TOTAL NUMBER OF FACILITIES

Province	Number of facilities	%
to one of major turns of con-	rate HE Shi	FYON
Newfoundland	20	0.71
Prince Edward Island	26	0.92
Nova Scotia	188	6.63
New Brunswick	123	4.34
Quebec	386	13.61
Ontario	849	29.83
Manitoba	284	10.01
Alberta	300	10.58
Saskatchewan	175	6.17
British Columbia	485	17.10
CANADA	2,836	100%

TABLE 2

BREAKDOWN OF CANADIAN TOTAL BY CATEGORIES

	(a) Offering wide range of services	5.99% 1.02% 2.57%	
	(c) Associations for Rehabilitation etc	18.02%	
(2)	Comfort and/or distress centres (a) Day care programs and nurseries (b) Hostels (c) General	1.59% 6.42% 38.15%	46.16%
(3)	Community and ethnic development groups. (a) Community development	3.39% 3.28%	6.67%
(4)	Educational programs and groups		3.42%
(5)	Information centres		7.12%
(6)	Legal help or information		2.79%
(7)	Financial support programs		6.03%
(8)	Other		0.21%

The establishment of organized home care programs was initially slow but by 1967 there were 26 programs including a number in rural areas in the provinces of Quebec and Saskatchewan, while several in the Province of Ontario extended their catchment areas beyond the original city limits. The Province of Quebec, Ontario and Saskatchewan have developed province-wide plans for home care. Most of the major cities in Canada now have provisions for home care beyond the traditional home nursing services organized in Canadian municipalities by the Victorian Order of Nurses and Les Infirmières Visiteuses in Quebec and the catchment areas served by local or regional health units and city health departments.

Voluntary associations such as the VON which provides nursing care, the Canadian Arthritis and the Rheumatism Society which provide physiotherapy, and the Canadian Red Cross Society which provides patient aids and homemaker services have made major inputs to the development of home care in Canada. (1)

Home Care programs are financed by the provinces and are not shared with the Federal Government. With one or two exceptions all the provinces have developed or are in the process of developing programs, usually in collaboration with the Victorian Order of Nurses.

Newfoundland⁽²⁾ offers home care in three large centres. Prince Edward Island⁽³⁾ is in the process of introducing the system under the Départment of Health. The entire

⁽¹⁾ Canada, Health and Welfare Canada, Health Care Series No. 27, A Report to the United Nations, International Labour Organization and World Health Organization, January 1971.

⁽²⁾ Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

BREATHOUGH OF CANADIAN TOTAL BY MATEOURIE

The establishment is expensed, mure they programs of the tellfally slow, but by 1907 value were 20 programs of the tellfally slow, but by 1907 value were 20 programs of tellfally a second to the product of the product of the tellfall of t

Voluntary associations such as the VOR which provided researing care, the Canadian Arthritis and the Recupering forgety which provide physician approach, and the Canadian Red Cross Sloopely which provides provides principal aids and assect maker activities have made major inputs to the develope motor of home over in Canada.

Home Care programs are disabled to the provinces and are not abared with the Federal Government With the two exceptions all the provinces have diveloped we are in the process of teveloping programs, seconds in this term that the Victorian Green of Parter.

Newfoundland? of our home care in three large sentres. Times Edward Island? Is in the process of briconiclus be express of Brailin of a settle be express ander the 13 partners) of Health of a settle

Prince Advert fellerd: Department of Health Leiler done

The best of the board of the board to extended be select over a side of the board of the provided to the provi

The Aredical flow Directions of the Marith Programmed Seath of Wellows Canada organized and Wellows Canada organized and waters of Aredical Canada Aredical Aredical

The interior libbs show the lots number of "our district recilities series Counts for all age groups. A surface insulation of the for the series algebring for the fact of Counts algebring for its series and libbs and for the real of the province has \$31 centres. However, except to a few insulation the real of the few instances has \$31 centres. However, except to a few insulation of its libbig of facilities and services of its instances where to allowed the conference of the c

MOREINATE STONAL SPECIAL CARLE PACHATICS
AND PROCESSES WILLS

- ACCAPLACE

TABLES TOTAL NUMBER OF PACIFIES

cost will be borne by the province. Nova Scotia⁽¹⁾ has no public supported home care program, but it is under study.

New Brunswick⁽²⁾ in 1972 introduced three pilot projects financed by the Department of Health. The public Health Nursing Service has an adult health supervision and treatment program. The geriatric program provides treatment and service in the home environment, thereby allowing the individual to remain in his home, avoiding the possibility of hospitalization and/or premature placement in a nursing home.

In Quebec VON groups in Hull and Montreal have been part of special study committees to look at Government funded programs such as home care services. (3)

In Ontario" bedside nursing in the home exists in all urban areas and most areas as an integral part of Home Care. Bedside nursing services are purchased from local providers. Victorian Order of Nurses is the predominant local provider in most locations and makes available its nursing services to other "purchasers" outside the scope of Home Care as well. About six local areas are not served by the VON and nursing service is obtained by Home Care as a special Health Unit project. In the latter situations home nursing frequently is not available to persons who are not admitted to or not eligible for Home Care. In virtually all locations served by voluntary nursing organization, there is excellent coordination between the voluntary nursing organization, the local Home Care Program and the local and district Health Department.

Home Nursing services are being introduced in the Prairie Provinces. In April 1973 the Manitoba (6) Government proposed to extend financial help to care for people at home. Saskatchewan (6) has the system working in 6 urban areas and 12 rural areas but it is not an insured service. Some programs are financed by health grants and others are an extension of the regional health service.

In Alberta⁽¹⁾ the development of Home Care programs is one of major areas of concern of the VON branches. The Calgary program, with VON administration, has completed its two-year pilot stage and is now assured of funding for the next three years. Programs in the other cities are at various stages of planning and it is anticipated home care will start in Edmonton in late 1973.

(1) Nova Scotia. Department of Health. Letter dated November 19, 1973.

In British Columbia⁽¹⁾ a coordinated home care service is being developed on a trial basis in Victoria by the province and Municipal Departments of Health.

The Federal Covernment has proposed to the provinces a new formula for fiscal arrangements which eventually would be based on the per capita. If accepted, the provinces will be able to use their gross funds to meet their most urgent requirements. With this new flexibility home care programs could be expanded if desired.

Recommendation 21

That arrangements be developed to make all these services available also in rural areas, by training lay personnel to assist the health professionals, and by ensuring prompt communication and transportation services.

ACTION TAKEN

Saskatchewan⁽²⁾ has extended its services to rural areas more extensively than over provinces which have confined themselves to major urban areas.

Transportation to rural areas is always a problem but the Annual Report for the VON, 1972, states that "branches are extending their boundaries so that service can be available to a larger number of people particularly those who live beyond the limits of towns and cities.' Voluntary agencies are also organized to provide transportation to older people who receive treatments from clinics, etc. The VON Annual Report also goes on to say that "clerical and other auxiliary staff such as homemakers and home aides are being used in an effort to increase the efficiency of professional personnel." "Educators of health personnel, aware of the shift in emphasis from institutional to community care, are seeking more opportunities for observation or experience for professional and paraprofessional students with community agencies. VON branches cannot meet all the requests for student experience..." The VON is aware of the need to improve management of human resources and question whether "nurses have been relieved of all responsibilities that can be done by clerical personnel? What level of preparation is required to provide nursing care at a safe and acceptable level?"(3)

Ontario⁽⁴⁾ sponsors a Senior Volunteers in science program whereby senior citizens are trained to assist professionals and in Prince Edward Island⁽⁶⁾ many senior citizens work as volunteers in the sheltered workshop.

⁽²⁾ New Brunswick. Department of Health. Letter dated August 17, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Victorian Order of Uurses for Canada, Annual Report, 1972, Ottawa, p. 52.

⁽⁴⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Commuunity and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽⁶⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽⁷⁾ Victorian Order of Nurses, Annual Report, 1972, Ottawa, p. 42.

Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972, p. 38.

⁽²⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada. Annual Report Ottawa, 1972.

⁽⁴⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

cost will be been by the province. Now Spode has no public supported frome quot program, but it is under

cats them and by the Department of Hoslin. The public cats them by the Department of Hoslin. The public Hoslin transfer Service has at adult health experience and received programs. The preferric program more than the continue to the continue of the base controllers and events in the base continue place the possibility of hospitalization and or promother place.

to Queber VOX groups in hold light bonfeed been been gur of excital study of condition to fooler at Consumption for the condition at Consumption to fooler excitations.

In Oreardo" produce reliefed in the name eaths in all urban series and there are no integral part of fierce Care. Social relief naming services are purchased from local four Contests. Violation Order of Nurses is the predeminant local provides in most local contests available in most provides in other "purchases" outside the supplement of flows Care as small. About six local areas are not service by the VOM and auraing require a obtained by Henry Care as a special bleath Unit project. In the latter of autsides to require the service of the contests of

House Survive are being introduced to the Francis Provinces. In April-1973 the Manistrias Consecutive Provinces. In April-1973 the Manistrias of Consecutive Act to extend the antical help to care has resulted at bone Satisfatheward has the evident working to 6 priors are seen about it is not an instructive Some programs are showed by health gravite and others are an extend the region, health services and others are an extend to health service.

In Alberta V in development of Henry Care programs is one of inspire stead of concern of the VOM beauties. For The Collecter program, with VOM administration host completed the two-year pilot stage and is now assured of fooding for the next times years. Programs in the other other offer are at various stages of placeing and it is anticipated from one and stage in Edmonton in late 1975.

- IR Kova Senta, Department of Health Letter dated November 32, 1913.
- the race in marries. Department of Bealts, Letter Street August
- (3) Victorian Order at Cultura for Canada, Assend Report, 1972.
- (4) Ontario istillars of Community and Social Services Letter dated Metanties 28 1973.
- (3) Manicon Department of Health and Social Development.
- is describing the Contrast of Public Roshis Letter dated
- (1) Violerina Brider of Russes, Annial Ropors, 1972, Ortawa, p. 12

In Stitish Cultisher is coordinated nome care services a barrie devotaged on a lival basis in Victoria by the course of Figure 1997 and the course of Figure

The Pederal Constituted has present to the provinces a new formula for the per contract of the per species. If accepted the provinces would be taken of the per species funds to new their contract of the period of

15 redt benedendauf

View creations in the developed to make all those services are those services are training services are training to personal to easier the health professionals, and by enturing prempt communication and transportation are training to the communication and training training

ACTION TATEM

Sankatche von bas expensed its services to tural areas more extensively that, over provinces which have contined there ever a reside upper great

the Annost Rates of the West 1912 state that the Annost that the Annost Rates of the West 1912 state that the Annost Promotes are the West promotes are that the annost of provide themselves with the terms of hours of lower and office."

Velanter appeals are also mandard to provide themselves with the termselves are also mandard to provide themselves and office with themselves are the total total themselves are also mandard them the termselves and office with themselves and office are terminal state and the effect to make a side of the terminal and the effect to the terminal at the terminal and the terminal at the terminal and the terminal and the terminal at the ter

Onterior spaceors a Senior Veterment in edence prorum wherever senior eliticals are trained to easist processionals and in Frince Edward Island" many senior dizers with as volunteers in the nathered westshop.

- 113 Social Plantment and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Studyng, Vandouwer, 1975.
- (8) Seafairbowen, Department of Public Health Letter dated
- in Victorian Order of Numer for County America Report
- tel Christian blinders of Community and Social Services, Lector dated September 17, 1073.
- to Prince Miles Mond. Department of Boulfe Letter dated

In Manitoba⁽¹⁾ some lay workers are presently being employed on a part-time basis as homemaker/aides. Courses are currently being given or are in the planning stage. It was noted that aides to the health professional should be employed under the same criteria in both urban and rural settings and perform similar functions.

Recommendation 22

- (a) That definite decisions be reached without delay about the range of institutional facilities and services essential for the short and long-term care of the chronically ill; and
- (b) That particular attention be given to the definition of various kinds of sheltered accommodation;
- (c) That where essential facilities are in short supply the capital costs involved in providing them be eligible for assistance under the hospital construction program or such modification of the latter as may be necessary; and
- (d) That in planning the above facilities due account be taken of the new possibilities of short-term active treatment and rehabilitation with early discharge home as contrasted with long-term largely custodial care, in dealing with chronic disease.

ACTION TAKEN

No national standard terminology has been arrived at for institutions which provide care for the elderly chronically ill. Not all so-called nursing homes provide nursing care. The function of the establishment differs from province to province. Individual provinces are developing a "level of care" system but the type of care provided at various levels differs.

The Federal Government no longer provides grants for the construction of hospitals; these terminated in April 1970.

Hospital requirements are under study in both Newfoundland⁽³⁾ and Prince Edward Island⁽³⁾ in an effort to arrive at a sound basis for planning for necessary care facilities.

Nova Scotia" reports that assistance under provincial construction grants has been expanded. The Health Services and Insurance Commission has established guidelines as to the range of institutional facilities and services that are essential for short and long-term care.

(1) Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

(2) Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973.

(3) Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated

(4) Nova Scotia. Department of Public Health. Letter dated November 19, 1973.

The Department of Health in the Province of New Brunswick⁽¹⁾ has developed definitions and descriptions of the types of facilities required for short and long-term chronic care. The planning of facilities in the province is based upon age and sex-related norms.

The New Brunswick Department of Health has defined the various levels of care within the nursing homes as well as in other sheltered accommodation such as rehabilitative and extended care.

Hospital construction plans take into consideration the type of facilities required for chronic and rehabilitative care. Capital grants are provided by the Provincial Department of Health for the construction of approved new nursing home facilities. Plans take into consideration such new concepts as day care surgery which will enable the patient to be discharged from hospital at an early date. The province also has an active home care program to complement the shortening of the length of stay of active and chronic care patients.

Department of Social Services in Quebec⁽²⁾ has plans to initiate new regional reception centres where persons needing care will be interviewed, assessed and allocated to the appropriate category of care institution. A criteria is being established to standardize admission procedures throughout the province. This plan was announced by the Deputy Minister at a Seminar on Gerontology held in Montreal in November 1973.

In Ontario (3) chronic hospitals and nursing homes have been supported to fill the need for the short and long-term care of the chronically ill. Homes for the Aged, Adult Charitable Institutions, Group Homes, Foster Homes, Homes for Retarded Persons, including the aged, handicapped and retarded, have been developed and supported to fill this need. Capital grants are available for many of these from the Province; operating and maintenance grants are shareable, in most instances, under the Canada Assistance Plan Agreement.

Attention is being given to a clearer definition of the varicus types of sheltered accommodation. At the present time a Committee composed of representatives of the Ministry of Health together with the Ministry of Community and Social Services, is undertaking a study of Institutional Care with a view to developing an inventory of the facilities as they presently exist in both Ministries. As a part of this exercise levels of care are being defined for the various Institutional Service components. At this time (November 1973) five such levels have been determined: domiciliary care, supervisory care, nursing or other professional care, continuing nursing or other professional services and diagnosis and intensive treatment.

⁽¹⁾ New Brunswick. Department of Health. Letter dated August 31, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Ouellet, Aubert, "Politique du Ministère des affaires sociales relative à l'hébergement des personnes âgées," given at Symposium on Gerontology, Hôpital Notre-Dame de la Merci, Montreal, November 17, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

Affilied with the process of the process of the plants of

16 nathing and the

walch tued the best of consistent and tent (a) best of the consistent of the category of the c

The purificular establish be given to the definition of the defini

That where controls from his are in short adjust the capital come involved in providing them he engine for essentiance under the hospital cape struction promain or cash endification of the latter as man be recovered and

or taken of the gaw possibilities of short-form be taken of the gaw possibilities of short-form active treatment and religibilities of the death discount extension with long-form langely.

THE TAKET

No cational standard ferminology has bose levived of a traditutions which provide care for the slicity shrootsily ill. Not all so-called names pomer provide servings we. The function of the establishment differs from revince to province, individual provinces are deviceplanflevel of care, spants but the type of care provided

The Federal Coverainesh no longer provides grants or the construction of hospitals; these tarmoved to

story its applications are dudin study in both bless outding to an effort to condition the sound basis for planning for necessary care collision.

Nova Scottes' reports this assistance under-producted contraction gracies has been expended. The idealih multiplicate and least appropriate the contract of multiplicate facilities and services and several for about and tong-term care.

1 Manifeld. Department of Brails and Social Development Latter dated Decomber C. 1972.

It destructions and laurence Mourement of Beelin Lotte

Prince Edward belond, Department of Marite, Letter date

they found Department of Public Health Letter die

The Department of Hyafth in the Province of New franciscopy has developed definitions and descriptions of the Ipres of Desiries required the short and longern cornects once The planning of includes in the

The New Brutanick Department of Meach has defined the various levels of two within the nursing homes as well & or other challeng second-selection such as methabititative and extended ones.

Harriest interpretation that there was into consideration the type of insultes required on or caronic and rehabilitative care. Capital grants are recovided by the Provincial Department of the Allein and the construction of approved new consumptions (and the construction of approved new consumptions) and the care are someony which will excite the position to be distributed from construct the section of the least of the province of the construction of the least of the construction of the construction of the consumption of

Department of Social Services in Question has plans to builde new regional establism sentes where persons to builde new regional establism that allocated for the appropriate conspicting of case institution. A critical is sententially a service of the entire established to strandardies established to strandardies established to strandardies established to strandardies as forestones procuried by the entire of the entire

In Carracter Corners houseless and sursing former have been supported to the noted Sci use shoot and long-term care of the attention of the shoot long library longs of the sursing the sursing library library library for the sursing library library longs and the sursing continues of the sursing to the sursing long library of the sursing to the sursing long library longs and library of the sursing to the sursing sursing the sursing sursing the sursing the sursing sursing the sursing sursing the sursing surs

Attention of both given to a charter definition of the unities types of chartered accommodation. At the prosess, that there a Control see composed of representatives of the Ministry of Control Services, 'a undertaking a study of Control Services,' a undertaking a study of Control Services, 'a undertaking a study of Control Services,' a undertaking a study of the facilities as they presently exist in both Ministries. As a part of this energies between the case are temp achieved to the energies between the three three been determined. Sovember 1973) the such tevels have been determined; demicillarly case, such tevels have been determined; demicillarly case, continuing oursing or other professional services and diagnosis and intensive treatment.

It less Brunivick, Department of Braffs, Letter dated August

2) Chieffet, Aubert, Traisingen du Manadere des affaires modalies celation à l'administrati des personnes agées," diver a l'experime en Coventière, Maprist Matre-Dame de la March

Octavia, Municipa at Community and Secret Services, Letter

These levels represent the spectrum which exists from purely domiciliary or rest home care at level one to highly active treatment criented centres for both physical and mental disorders at level five.

Simultaneously with this study group is another Government study of "group homes" which includes a categorization of this type of accommodation by intensity of care of community based homes which are provided for and operated by a number of Ministries within the Provincial Government. This group should provide a comprehensive review of the total community based sheltered accommodation provided by all Ministries of the Provincial Government of Ontario.

As part of the current Government policy is to shift from institutional to community care for the handicapped, particularly the mentally retarded, primary responsibility for services to the retarded is being transferred, as of April 1, 1974, to the Ministry of Community and Social

The Province of Ontario also recognizes and funds short-term active treatment and rehabilitation facilities. Priority is given in the provincial capital program for facilities of this type.

Manitoba is in the process of conducting a special study "Aging in Manitoba". "No doubt this study will reveal gaps in the service. Manitoba provides cash grants and fund for debt retirement. It is expected that the extension of the home care program will lessen the demand for institutional services.(2)

Institutional facilities and community support services have increased in Saskatchewan. (8) Each health region (ten plus the Northern Health District) has either an extended care facility or approval for additional beds through conversion or renovations.

Many communities have health care programs to assist the patient in his home following discharge from an institution or, as an alternative, prior to admission to inpatient care. The service varies considerably due to the local resources. The more sophisticated type of home care can be found in the cities of Regina, Saskatoon, Prince Albert and Moose Jaw. The regional programs mainly provide the services of nursing, homemaking and limited drugs, medical supplies and equipment. A home care service has been added as an alternate to a small hospital in nine areas. In communities where the small hospital has closed, assistance is available to establish a health and social centre to consist of an out-patient service, on-call nurse, home care program and social activities for the aged.

Particular attention has been given to the definition of various kinds of sheltered accommodation through the development of a levels-of-care system. Each institution is designated as providing certain levels of care which dictate the type and extent of service available.

In addition to hospital construction grants in Saskatchewan there are grants for special care homes and provisions for long-term financing through CMHC.

A joint (Alberta Council on Aging and Department of Health and Social Development) study of the general needs of institutionalized and non-institutionalized senior citizens across Alberta was planned for 1973.

The final report of the Geriatric Reactivation Study carried out by the School of Rehabilitation Medicine of the University of Alberta, September 1972, reported that there were 28 auxiliary and 71 nursing homes caring for some 8,500 people with an average age over 75. The purpose of the study was to test the hypothesis that upgrading of staff in extended care facilities results in improved over-all patient condition.(1)

Auxiliary hospitals in Alberta care for long-term patients. Nursing Homes have a less disabled population. Only a few auxiliary hospitals and no nursing homes provide rehabilitative nursing care.

A study of community care for seniors was conducted by the Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia(2) and a report was submitted in December 1972. The preface commented that "day services, home care and nursing in the home, for instance, had not been fully included in the planned health care system for all British Columbia which was developed primarily in hospitals and extended care facilities... In general throughout the entire province the lack of comprehensiveness of service was most apparent in (1) home care and (2) intermediate, chronic or special care." The report went on to remark that in many cases the income level made senior citizens ineligible for special care facilities and yet they had insufficient funds to pay the rates in private hospitals and rest homes.

Recommendation 23

That patients with chronic illnesses be cared for in wards or wings of general hospitals, or in other facilities integrated with the hospital system, instead of in completely separate and often isolated institutions as so frequently at present.

ACTION TAKEN

As stated under No. 22, health requirements are under study in all provinces.

Newfoundland(3) reports that the integration of patients with chronic illnesses into the regular hospital system is

⁽¹⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development, Aging in Manitoba, Volume 1, Winnipeg, 1973. This is the first of ten volumes.

⁽²⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12 1973.

⁽¹⁾ Bostrom, M. and K. Gough (eds.). Geriatric Reactivation Study, School of Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Alberta, Edmonton, 1972.

⁽²⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Seniors, 1972, p. 1. Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter

dated August 10, 1973.

Trees levels represent the spectrum which exists show pupels down the cost home core at level one to highly active dreaming crimes courses for both playing and mental discontain at level five.

visit and the strate of the state of the sta

As pure of the entrone Coverent and points is to shift from institutioned to contain addy care the time handlescoped, particularly the monostilly retarded, principly respectfully for convices to any retarded is using transferred, on the April, a 1974, to the Ministry of Community and Social Entropy.

The Frevince of Claiming also recognizes and funds short-term active qualities and rehabilitation facilities. Principle of the time in the provincial capital program for facilities of this type.

Manifest is in the previous of conduction a special study "Aspect in Manifesta," He doubt this must will colvent study in the service. Manifesta provides cash grants and the dela religionant. It is expected that the systematics of the borne cast program will losses the demand for institutional acertics."

institutional fluidities and community support services have increased in Smiththeward. Such beelth region they give the fluidity or Experts I is additional beds threast convertee or renovations.

Many communities have health ours programs to assist the restract in his bone following elasharge from an institution or, as an alternative print to activate our expensive out to be producted ours the service variet owned brought due to the local resource. The required there of home vare can be found in the pittles of Regime. Lashbirren, Frince of norther the services of nursing, homeosking and limited driles and through a service and applies and sequences. A home care care carefully in a small inocital service in available to a small inocital in a closel, an elashing a health in available to establish a health of an elashing a health of the call nurse, before ours program and accide a stabling a health of the call nurse, before ours program and accide a stabling a health of the call nurse, before ours program and accide a stabling a health of the call nurse, before ours program and accide a stabling a health of the call nurse.

Proficiely elecation has been given to the definition of unities trade of chaltered accommodation through the levelspanes of a levels of one creton testing the limitation which the type has extent of service available.

In alcoholo haspital construction grants in Sankstoliwas very pre grants for special care homes and procidents for loos-term facilities through CMMC.

A scot callows Council on Aging and Department of South and South Development south of the general reside of mallocatered and non-institutionalized scatter officers second Alexand was planted for 1873.

The first spirit of the district Sectives of the study of

Mindlery houghten in Alberta care for forgeterin pationts, Municipal convertance the disposed population. Only a few auxiliary houghlest and no activing nomice occurs recent titues or auxiliary conver-

A study of coveringly case for nearly was enducted by the secral elements and decrease their states of their second contents of their second contents of the sec

Exportant designation of

That defends with chronic finings be cared for in other wards on water of general negligies, on in other lacilities integrated with the hounded system, instead of in continue to the bounded and other helicities through at two other lacilities.

ACTION TWICKS

As stated under No. 22, beath requirements are under testy in all provinces:

Newhandland" reports that the integration of patients with observe illustrees into the regular hospital events to

deptition lagratues at Rasits and Sectal Bevelopment, Africa in Montrees, 1973, This is the

¹³⁵ Monthelia Deputriment of Realth and Rectal Development.

⁴¹ Springhower, Department of Public Harita, Letter dated foresteening in 1918.

Cluder Ballico of Rebailleston Madicion University of Signific Addression 2002.

(2) Feeling Paracing and Reston Council of Deliber Columnian A

Single of Community Care by Senior, NGC p. 1.

D. Herringsback and Carrador Department of Meating Letter Askin Assault, Letter

being considered in present planning. A comprehensive survey of the whole system of health services and related social services is now being conducted in Prince Edward Island.(1) The matter of integration of chronically ill patients within a general hospital is under consideration.

The recommendation has not been fully accepted by planners in the Province of Nova Scotia(2) as tuberculosis care is still being provided on a segregated basis. Centres such as Yarmouth, Windsor and Sydney Mines are providing two levels of care in their hospitals.

In New Brunswick(8) it is already the practice that patients with chronic illnesses are cared for in wards or wings of the public hospital.

The Ministry of Health for the Province of Ontario(4) agrees with the general intent of the recommendation and particularly with the necessity of integrating the chronic illness facilities into the overall system. The province is promoting the concept that chronic patients would be cared for on a programatic basis which involves assessment of each patient in a particular geographic area and then referral to the facility which will best meet the needs of that particular individual. Quebec (6) has a similar concept.

This practice of integration has been the policy in Manitoba (6) for several years. Extended Treatment Units (chronic care) are all located adjacent to general hospitals.

Saskatchewan" reports that most extended care facilities now have an affiliation with a general hospital. One exception is the Souris Valley Extended Care Hospital at Weyburn; it is attached to an acute psychiatric care centre with a general hospital reasonably close. A policy statement issued in June 1973 stated that the government had adopted the policy that acute care general hospital beds would be used for the care of patients requiring extended or chronic care (level 4) in those communities that do not now have organized level 4 services in separate level 4 facilities or in conjunction with general hospitals.

The Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia⁽⁶⁾ in their December 1972 report commented on the lack of comprehensiveness of services throughout the whole province in personal care (known also as intermediate, chronic or special care). It was the view of the Council that this level of patient "requires initial and continuing medical assessment . . ." These patients should be treated in the Extended Care Unit of an acute hospital, or in an extended care hospital (or in a private hospital, in which case, the BCHIS is not responsible for coverage).

One of the recommendations of the Interdisciplinary Ad Hoc Committee on Teaching, Research and Service in Geriatrics(1) within the University of Toronto (1973) related to the establishment of acute geriatic units in General Hospitals where the multiplicity of problems of the elderly can be dealt with by those with special interest in, capability for, and awareness of these problems. It was also suggested that there should be more long-stay units associated with acute hospitals and the Committee suggested that instead of closing active beds, they should be converted to long stay beds.

Recommendation 24

That in all institutional facilities a positive attitude be adopted toward the possibility of rehabilitating elderly people and that provision be made for programs designed to return them "from helplessness and dependency to self care and a considerable degree of independence.

ACTION TAKEN

There is a definite trend, though slow, towards rehabilitation of the elderly but some provinces have been able to make more progress than others. Rehabilitation Services are available under the Medical Care Act, the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act and the Canada Assistance Plan.

The Maritime (2) provinces report that a positive attitude towards the possibility of rehabilitating elderly people is one of their objectives. The Health Services and Insurance Commission of Nova Scotia(3) reported that recently, through a crash program, they were successful in sponsoring eleven students in Occupational Therapy, with the anticipation that they would work in provincial hospitals providing needed services to the elderly.

In Ontario (1) activation and rehabilitation programs in Homes for the Aged, both charitable and municipal, have long been a focus of attention. The adjuvant program and related care programs have given great stress to

⁽¹⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 31, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Nova Scotia. Department of Public Health. Letter dated November 19, 1973.

⁽³⁾ New Brunswick, Department of Health. Letter dated August

⁽⁴⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter

dated November 28, 1973. (5) Ouellet, Aubert, "Politique du Ministère des Affaires sociales relative à l'hébergement des personnes âgées". Symposium sur la gérontologie, Hôpital Notre-Dame de la Merci, Montréal, 17 novembre 1973.

⁽⁶⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽⁸⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care of Seniors, Vancouver, 1972.

⁽¹⁾ Faculty of Medicine, University of Toronto. Letter dated November 23, 1973.

Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973. New Brunswick, Department of Health. Letter dated August 17, 1973.

Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Nova Scotia. Department of Public Health. Letter dated

November 19, 1973.
(4) Ontario. Ministry of Community and Socal Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

ling considered in green't planeling. A commission in course and related inverse of the line of the li

The recommendation like not been fully described by province in the Province of Nova Rectian as tubusculous case is the beaus provided no a expressed banks. Contrarrate at Yaramania, whether sad Sydney Minus are pursistent two levels of case in their bospitals.

In New Branswick it is shoudy the gracilies that pations with thronia illusions are cored top in wards or where of the public benefits.

The Ministry of Health is the Province of Ostaclow of the meanmendation of the meanmendation of cartinalists while the meanmendation of cartinalists while the careful overall species that chronic palients control be cared for on a programming that chronic palients which is controlled that the care of the facility with best programming of the facility with will best meet the care of that particular which will best meet the care of that particular which will best meet the

The practice of integration has been the policy in leadlobs, for several years, Extended Treatment Units Spreads cares are all located adjacent to general hunge-

Sustandarium, reports that most extended care lucilides new bave as addiction with a general bare lat. One
complies is the fouris Valies fixtended Care Hospital
of Wayburn it is alterhed to an acute payrimetra care
their with a general acceptal resarchably close. A policy
chairmant lacued in sum 1973 stated that the general mount
of adopted line golies that scarcing are general hospital
into do not one aced for the cure of patients requesting
that do not now have organized arest 4 earlyings in arguethat do not now have organized arest 4 earlyings in arguetic level 4 facilities or an conjunction with feneral

The Social Planning and Review Council of British on Columbia in Sec. December 1873 report community on the land of services throughout the

Prince Diversed labors. Proper fromt of Health, Letter risted.

Nava Borda Danastunga at Public Bashb Yarker Anach

to Contents Minister of Content only and Social Services Learn

1) Outlief, Auftert, "Politique de Mitistère des Affaires seriates relative d Listandernent des personnes âgres", Symponium au la gérentelegie, sièmest Weite-Dame de la Merci. Mon-

1 Provided Department of Positio and Social Development of Marine Social Development of Social Security and Social Security Securit

Bearington an intercept of ruling meetle, Lotter date

5 Emist Placetted and Review Council of Rettleh Columbia, Study of Euromeatty Core of Sentors, Vancouver, 1972.

whale province in personal case (income also as larger of the modicate church in personal derivation on specific to the line of the countries of the form of the form of the continuing applicat assessment. If there exists an absorber to the countries of the coun

One of the resonant parties of the detected lines of the Addition of the Committee on Teaching Resonable and Forvice in Cartainful and the vice in the Cartainful of the Carta

All protestutions and The

That in all institutional tariffier a positive sittinde be adopted towers the considirity of retractingsiderly prouds and that provision be made for noaction designed to relate from "from helplestings and dependency to said out and a considerable degree of independence.

MEMAT WOFTDA

There is a definite friend, frough stark, forwards submodefiction of the elderly but some movinces have then adjatu make more progress than errors. Rehebilishing Servvices are available under the Medical Care Art (Se-Hospital Insurance and Diremondu Services Art and the Canada Austrance Plan.

The Maritimes provides report that a province which tower that a province which there to exactly the possibility of reconflictency electric states are commission of their objectives. The Moulth Services are freezelly, through a grash program, they ware conficultion in sponsoring aloves students in Occupational Thorses, will the anticipation that they would were in principal neighbors are deadly excepted to the enterty.

In Octavion activation and rehabilitation programs to Holmes for the Agest, both charitable and muchangal, have long been a farm of attention. The educant program and related case programs have given great attent to

(it faculty of Medicine University of Toronto Latter cans-

(2) Newtounding and harrador Department of Beath Letter dated August Market Department of Health Letter dated August Market Department of Health Letter dated August

Prince Edward March Conservents of Stenies Letter device

Nova Scotte Literaturent of Public Hards Levies dated

Distance, Mindistry of Community and Second Services, Lavier duted Neverches 22, 1973.

this, as have the activities programs and the full use of volunteer groups, such as the Home Auxiliary.

The 1970 Report of the Ontario Council of Health on Rehabilitation Services (Health Care Delivery System, Supplement No. 6) was critical of the province's system for the delivery of rehabilitation services on the basis that a multiplicity of public and voluntary agencies and organizations have developed limited services to meet specific demands, without concern for the effect each development might have on the overall pattern. This has resulted in unnecessary duplication in many areas, gaps in others.

Acceptance of their expanding role in the field of chronic illness has stimulated a number of general hospitals to organize chronic care units and co-ordinated home care programs have been developed across the province. Services necessary for more comprehensive programs of care are being added by the more progressive hospitals, nursing homes and homes for the aged. Increased attention has been given in some quarters to the development of ambulatory day care programs designed to provide a transition between the hospital and community life and to maintain as many people as possible out of hospitals of all types.

In Manitoba⁽¹⁾ the system for assessment of residents in personal care homes and those applying for placement is designed to require rehabilitation assessment.

In designing the level of care criteria for extended care patients in Saskatchewan, (2) one sub-group (4(c)) is specifically tailored to encourage rehabilitation even though it may be required at a slower and modified pace. Two comprehensive rehabilitation centres have been approved for the province, one for the south and one for the north. They are encouraged to provide the support services for the outlying areas and are funded to provide the sophisticated staff and equipment required for the patient in need of comprehensive rehabilitation. School of Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Alberta, 1972, Geriatric Reactivation Study, experimented with a Travelling Rehabilitation Team which was to provide formal and specific instruction to staff at institutions caring for the aged.

In Alberta a Geriatric Reactivation Study^(a) was undertaken by the School of Rehabilitation Medicine by the University of Alberta to measure the effect of intensive, multi-disciplinary rehabilitation (staff) education and related consultative services. Results indicated that staff attitudes tended to shift to a greater degree of acceptance of patients as individuals. This staff also demonstrated increased knowledge and skills in rehabilitative nursing.

The SPARC study of British Columbia⁽¹⁾ estimate that there are approximately 500 beds in rehabilitation units in six provincial hospitals and two federal hospitals in Vancouver and Victoria. The standard of .5 beds per 1,000 total population (all ages) would place the provincial overall need at 1,093 beds. Many hospitals throughout the province have a physiotherapy department, frequently shared with or provided by the Canadian Arthritis and Rheumatism Society which offers in-patient and out-patient as well as home treatment to arthritics and non-arthritic patients referred by a physician.

The Science Council of Canada, Special Study No. 29 concluded as follows with respect to rehabilitation services in general.

"A multiplicity of public and voluntary organizations and agencies have developed services to meet specific needs, without sufficient study of the effect each development might have on the overall pattern. This has resulted in unnecessary duplication in some areas, gaps in others, and organizational fragmentation which has led to a lack of continuity in patient care, inefficient use of manpower and physical resources, and rising costs...

The picture is a familiar one, typical, in some respects, of most other elements of the Health Care System. But the importance of Rehabilitation Medicine has not yet been fully realized, the centres are still struggling for recognition. It can only be urged here that in the regional planning that must come about, the place of rehabilitation will receive full attention." (2)

Recommendation 25

That provision for meeting the needs of mentally ill and confused older people be greatly improved, inter alia, through adequate assessment, which is regarded by the Canadian Mental Health Association as "the first essential in a comprehensive program", a wider use of smaller facilities, including nursing homes and foster homes located close to the places in which the aged live, and a "more hopeful attitude" towards programs of rehabilitation which should be extended, especially in psychiatric hospitals and psychiatric units of general hospitals.

ACTION TAKEN

The services available to those requiring health care, especially mental health service, can only be assessed in terms of the total social and cultural milieu, the nature of the aged population's housing, the existence of resources which will help them remain in their own homes, provision for day care, the availability of hospital

⁽¹⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Brostrom M. and K. Gough, Geriatic Reactivation Study, School of Rehabilitation Medicine, University of Alberta, Edmonton, 1972.

Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972
 p. 35.

⁽²⁾ The Science Council of Canada, Health Care in Canada: A Commentary. Special Study No. 29, Ottawa, 1973. p. 100.

thin, as have the scriptifies programs and the full was it

The Tero Begart of the Chinela Channel of Hoslin on Relabilitation Services illinois, Care Delivery System, Supplement No. 6: was critical of the province's system the the delivery of relabilities on services on the basic argumentary of public ded crimitary operates and experience. Involved public ded crimitary operates and operate demands, without estimate int line client each development might beyond the the unique of the the contract of the client results in amoresanty depicture in many areas, says and the others.

Acceptance of their expending risk in the field of chronic illusts has eliminated a problem of general chronic illusts has eliminated a problem of general house care units and co-ordinated house care programs have been developed acress the programs of once me being added by the more programs of once me being added by the more programs of hospitals, nursing houses and house for the which the opening all the development of attituding the open are programs, also algored to provide a transition between the hospitals and the programs and allowed out of hospitals of all types allowed of hospitals of all types.

In standard the symbol for assessment of madigate in personal care house, and those applying for photomera is designed to results vehicles assessment.

in designing the level of care effects for estanded sero policies in Stadestandwan," one sub-group (4(x)) is exceptionally inflored to excepting relatively in may be required at a slower and modified proceed from the provided at a slower and modified proceed for the south and one for the near the south in a sub-group when an exceptional at his sub-group areas and any fluided his provide the conflictation death and southwanter the following when a sub-group reputation of the pattern in seed of companion provided with a science of the pattern in the pattern of the pattern in the pattern of the pattern in the pattern of the p

In Alberto a Cordattic Standing Study was audied union by the tries by the Control of Robabilitation Medicine by the University of Alberto in measure the effect of interaction and Sicelyllant, rehabilitation estant education and the staff in the staff and controllative cervices Results indicated that staff and approximate tended in that is a greater degree of accordance of passents as individuals. This staff also demonstrated increased bequived and stalls in rehabilitative musting increased bequived and stalls in rehabilitative musting

The StA No sends of Section Columbia? estimate units been an are accounted that in rehabilitation units or are accounted to the send two Indexelliation and two rehabilitations and Various. The send and two Indexellians of the provincial world need of the provincial world need of the send of the Canadian Aribests and Statement of the Canadian Aribests and Statement of the send of the send

The Sawhest Council of Consults, Special Study Ma. 29 concluded as delignes with despute to reliabilitation sorvices a consultation of the consult

"A manufactor of indice and clames of militations and secured upon description and secured in the class to meet monito accuse, within a silvery water of the effect could development bound has cautable for the country and the country of the country and the country of the count

The plants is a familiar one tyleral in some respect, of most other elements of the Health Care
System, But the importance of Editabilitation Medicute has an yet been but resident its centres
are still structure are recognition. It was only be
urged here that in the regional planting the centre
come about the place of chabitation will receive

Decreembacker 25

That provision for inciting the media of invitally life and confused while pages or results impressed, interally, through advances assessment, willon is required by the Canadian Media Assessment as the first essential in a comprehensive pressure, a wider set of smaller house located does to the process in which and five and a "more negative attende" towards programs of redubilitation which should be extended, to programs of redubilitation which should be extended, especially in psychiatric hospitals will despital to an experience of general hospitals.

WANTAUT MOTTOR

The services available to those requiring leadin care, sportally crantal health service, can only be unsessed in terms of the total social and cultival millen, the estuance of the aged population's housing, the extraction of recommend which will bely them, recently in their nown house, provider for fay care, the availability of hospital

⁽¹⁾ Manifolm Described in Health and Sector Sections and

⁽¹⁾ Relationary Enterement of Positio Health Labor claims

for Browton & and R. Church, Gerhale Recupering Ands

⁽¹⁾ Social Characte and Review Contest of Bureau Columbia.

N The Science Council of Council, Meatic Corp is General A Councillant Special Blocks, Sci. 281, p. 150, p. 150,

are, including acute, extended care and rehabilitation 'aculities and the role of the provincial psychiatric hospital nad its policies.(1)

In British Columbia (2) the mental health services are provided as community services. There are 24 mental health centres established throughout the province which serve their local community and other communities by travelling clinics. These services are directed to all age groups and a variety of problems, of which psychogeriatrics and family counselling are basic to service to older people. Those in outlying areas must travel to a designated centre to obtain these services. "The community health services have expressed concern about the fact that the centres are not involved to any great extent in offering services to the elderly patient. Other programs under the Mental Health Branch, such as boarding homes, in-patient services and sheltered workshops provide services which enable the long-term hospital patient to return to the community and tend to bring more of this older group to the community health centre."(8)

The Province of Alberta is reported to have probably the largest number of auxiliary hospitals and nursing home beds per capita in the country and they are endeavouring to put these into an integrated system to facilitate the transfer and movement of patients from one to the other. The Mental Health Services Division in Alberta is in the process of encouraging what it calls "Approved Homes", with a graduated rate of fees depending on the level of attention required. The number of patients in such homes will be small, probably three as a maximum. Volunteer programs are active in some regions which are designed to brighten the day of patients in nursing homes and auxiliary hospitals.

Saskatchewan⁽⁵⁾ reported a remarkable reduction in the patient population in mental hospitals from 3,111 in January 1963 to 307 in January, 1973. This has resulted from the considerable growth of out-patient services and of services rendered in general hospital psychiatric units and a tremendous growth in follow-up services, domiciliary visits having risen from a very small number in 1903 to around 30,000 in 1973. Approved homes are being widely used as an alternative to long-term hospitalization.

Under the Manitoba® Mental Hospital Foster Home Program 2,000 patients have been placed in the community since 1967.

The lot of the elderly has improved in Ontario (7) but it is still difficult to help the mildly confused elderly person with limited means to obtain a protective setting unless there is concomitant physical "illness" which justi-

fies coverage of nursing home care by public funds. Of major concern also is the case of the ex-psychiatrist patient discharged into residential Homes for Special Care. Not all benefit from the reduction in services.

In the Province of Quebec, (1) Bill 65 has brought services organized on a regional basis in order to make treatment available to all and in addition has helped in the classification of patients in psychiatric hospitals between those requiring medical services and those requiring custodial care. Classification provides directions as to what policy to follow in order to help those people.

Prince Edward Island(2) has not the comparative facilities to deal with the acute mentally ill as the physically ill. Two new buildings are on the planning board for the use of chronically ill patients. During the past ten years the chronically ill have been placed in foster homes which has worked quite well if the patient is able to be involved in the community life. Similar improvements and similar problems are evident in the other Atlantic Provinces.(3)

A problem common to most areas is the lack of professional and trained staff to care for the mentally ill and confused older people.

Recommendation 27

That, as in the case of nursing homes, study be given by the appropriate authority to the place and function of homes for the aged, and that in particular attention be given to prevailing admission policies, the possibility of alternative accommodation in sheltered semi-independent housing for relatively well ambulant patients, the place of rehabilitation or "reactivization" programs, and the careful selection and training of the staff.

ACTION TAKEN

The March 1971 issue of On Growing Old (a quarterly publication of The Canadian Council on Social Development) reports on a shift in emphasis regarding policies for old people: the newly organized Department of Social Affairs in Quebec" announced a change in policy which would enable old people to live out their lives independently rather than in institutions. Thus, approval for 40 out of 107 projected homes for the aged was dropped pending a study of need in the field. On the other hand, the same periodical for June 1971 commented on four new homes for the aged in Nova Scotia (5) as well as proposed new homes which would provide some 350 beds. Recent trends in the fields of aging indicate that more and more persons formerly cared for in institutions will

⁽¹⁾ Canadian Mental Health Association. Letter dated September

⁽²⁾ Ibid.

Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A (3)

Study of Community Care for Seniors, December 1972, p. 35. Canadian Mental Health Association. Letter dated Septem-

⁽⁵⁾ Ibid.

Ibid. Ibid

⁽¹⁾ Ibid. (2) Ibid.

⁽³⁾ Ibid.

Canadian Council on Social Development, On Growing Old,

Volume 9, No. 1, March 1971 p. 9. (5) Canadian Council on Social Development, Op. Cit., Volume 8, No. 2, June 1971.

receive services in their own homes and communities. Hence the pressure to expand community services to carry additional loads formerly handled in other ways will be heavy during the 1970s. This same view was expressed at the Workshops held during the annual meeting of the Canadian Council on Social Development held in Ottawa in September 1973. The great need is to help people maintain their independence by extending assistance to those living in their own homes. The expansion of "Meals on Wheels" and other voluntary services is towards this end, but professional social workers would prefer that such services be organized under a social scheme to avoid the gaps that arise when the whole program relies on voluntary help.

The Social Planning Review Council of British Columbia in "A Study of Community Care for Seniors" commented on the lack of "comprehensiveness of services" in Home Care and Personal Care. (1) One of the big problems is that congregate personal care in the private sector is beyond the means of those needing care, particularly those with some income which makes them ineligible for special care facilities.

Under what are termed "master agreements" Alberta bears the cost of constructing and equipping homes for the aged and housing units on municipal land. Projects are operated by provincially incorporated foundations which include municipal councillors in their membership; net costs of operation are borne by the municipalities. The Welfare Homes and Institutions Branch of the Department of Social Development is responsible for the licensing and maintaining of standards in homes for the aged and infirm. The Senior Citizens Shelter Assistance Act, 1972, provides homeowner assistance grants in an amount equal to the provincial school levy for homeowners aged 65 and over in respect to their private residence or when they reside in an "eligible mobile unit". This Act also provides an annual renter assistance grant for senior citizens. (2) Alberta also had a Pilot Project published in July 1973 on the Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta. During 1973 the University of Alberta conducted a "geriatric reactivation study" in nursing homes to determine the effectiveness of intensive, multi-disciplinary rehabilitation (staff) education and related consultative services.(3)

Saskatchewan⁽⁴⁾ is giving consideration to having a "common admission and discharge committee" for all levels of care in a particular region. The Department of Social Services is promoting reactivation and a rehabilitation philosophy is encouraged. In Saskatchewan, the

aged and infirm persons are cared for in a provincial special-care home in three provincial geriatric centres, two under the jurisdiction of the Department of Welfare and one under that of the South Saskatchewan Hospital Centre, and in municipal, voluntary and proprietary homes for the aged. Capital grants, amounting to 20 per cent of actual construction costs are available for special care homes, such as nursing homes, supervisory care homes or sheltered care homes. Further, an annual maintenance grant of \$12 per bed is paid to such homes.

The total bed capacity for "personal care homes" and hostels in Manitoba in 1972 was given as 6,230 compared with 2,900 beds in 1960.

The White Paper on Health Policy for Manitoba⁽⁵⁾ no doubt reflects problems common to all provinces in the education of persons associated with health care:

"Programmes for different types of levels of workers are compartmentalized. Training for different levels is not cumulative. For example, a licensed practical nurse who is interested in taking more training to become a registered nurse cannot add to her already completed training and experience. Neither can a student who has completed a community college course as a welfare worker, with experience and training, easily extend her training to become a social worker... Only infrequently are courses structured in such a way that students begin working in 'teams' with their classmates in other professional groupings."

"Aging in Manitoba—Needs and Resources" is an ongoing research project.

In Ontario mechanisms are now being developed to integrate the planning of nursing homes and homes for the aged, so that there is neither a duplication of parallel type facilities in the community nor are there gaps allowed in specific geographic regions by virtue of the fact that neither a home for the aged nor a nursing home is provided.

Since 1972 the Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services has been working with the Ontario Association of Homes for the Aged and other related agencies, to develop a new admissions policy that will limit the over-utilization of institutional care when alternatives may be found which are more desirable in terms of psychosocial and other reasons. Community outreach programs are being developed such as Foster Homes, Meals-on-Wheels, Day Centres, Vacation Care and sheltered, semi-independent housing.

Community Care Services, (Metropolitan Toronto) in its 1972 Annual Report stated that although some supportive care services do exist, many more are needed to close the gaps in the health and social care systems. "The hope of closing these gaps lies with grass root organizations."

⁽¹⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972.

⁽²⁾ Canada. Health and Welfare Canada, Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada, 1972.
(3) Bostrom, M. and K. Gough (eds.), Geriatric Reactivation

⁽³⁾ Bostrom, M. and K. Gough (eds.), Geriatric Reactivation Study, Edmonton, University of Alberta, School of Rehabilitation Medicine, 1972.

⁽⁴⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health. Letter dated September 12, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development White Paper on Health Policy, Winnipeg, 1972.

⁽⁶⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

theyer the pressure to expand community services to carried to expand community services to expand community services to expand community services was used to the service was serviced as the street, the little This terms view was considered at the Consider Council on Scotal Development held in Citizana in September 1979. The pressure to the page of their independence by extending the council of the expansion of "Meals on Sevent and other columber asserted to the expansion of the services we columber as acted a town that such services by organized workers would be taken that such services by organized workers would be taken that such services by organized workers would be true that such services by organized workers when the whole providers on voluntary help.

The Cocial Flanning Tieview Council of British Columbia in "A Study of Community Cave for Seniora" commented on the lack of "comprehensiveness of services" in Means Cave and Ferencel, Cave." One of the olig problems is that conjunction proposal care in the private sector is beyond the mands of those needing care, particularly those with same income which makes them

Unifer when are beinged "master agreements" Alberts being the cost of consinucting and equipping bomes for the aged and housing units on manicipal land. Frequent are operated by incremental translations are operated by the memberships are tested to their memberships are tested of containing and maintains are bome by the municipalities. The Weiters Harres and Institutions bronch of the memberships for the performing and maintaining of thendards in houses for the increasing and maintaining of themptones in the membership for the formaling and maintaining of themptones in houses for the amount equal to the moviouries solution to the formal and over in respect to their private residence or who mether and over in respect to their private residence or who mether and amount renter assistance unit that Art also provides and another also the problems are the publicated to the 1972 and another who had a Phios Problem are the best of the translated to the services of the marries to be the distribution and the formation of the straight of the services.

fastratebrevan" is girling consideration to having a "common administration and discharge committee" for all layels of care in a particular region "The Department of Social Torvices is premating reactivation and a rehability and conference is premating reactivation and a rehability of the conference in a recourse of the Social Common than the conference is a recourse of the Social Common than the conference in a recourse of the Social Common than the conference in a recourse of the social conference in a recourse of the conference in the conferen

(1) Sorial Planning and Review Council of Brailin Columbia, at Lindy of Community Care for Senton, Vancourer, 1913.

(2) Conada tradition of Welling Consta Sarial Services and

(3) Boston M. and K. Courb (eds.), Geretric Reconstitution Study, Schoolen, Cloversty of Alberta, School of Respons-

Describered by the section of Public therite Letter dated

d e programs are
on Meals-on-Whe

Community Care Services, (Michaelitha Thronto) in its 1972 Annual Report stated that although some some positive care services do exist ments more see needed to close the maps in the health and sould care souters. The hope of closing these gaps like with great and organ-

15) Martinoba, Department of Maulik and Saccial Davidooncal White Super on Status Postoy, Winnicos; 1273. (8) Octavel Maulity of Community and Social Sorvices. Lotter

Control and in mutational, valuatory and proprietary noming to the ogod Capital grants, equivating to 20 per cent of nominal construction costs are evallable for apprial former, such as mirrary houses, supervisory care bonner at chaltered care? homes, further, an annual restriction of \$12 per and a great to such homes.

The first hed cupathy for "personal our homes" and horida in Minkluba in 1973 was given as 6,220 compared with 2,000 heds in 1980.

The Willia Paper on Realth Policy for Markobar no device reneals problems corange to all provinces in the advector of province associated with health care;

"Neighborship of different types of levels of workers are compared to different levels in mean extremely for different levels in mean extremely for different levels not made a literated second in lexing more trained to be already completed training and experience and a levels of the levels of th

"Aging to Hamlobe-Needs and Restarral" is an on-

In Ontario" membanisms are now being developed to integrate the planning of norming homes soil homes for the aged, so that there is neither a department of parallel type facilities in the community nor are there was allowed in specific securation of the fact that set in specific securation of the fact that neither a norm for the aged nor a naming home is brovided.

Since 1972 the Outerlo Ministry of Community and Social Services has been working with the Outerlo Association of Homes for the Aged and offer solution Agentics, to develop a new samestons poincy that will limit the over-utilization of institutional care when alternatives may be found which are more describe in terms of representations of the outer of the contraction of t

In Quebec(1) the Aged Couples Homes Act authorizes the province to erect and maintain homes for aged couples or to make agreements (including the provision of grants) for their erection, upkeep and administration with persons, societies and corporations, public or private. In November 1973 Quebec promulgated a new sociohealth policy that would screen applicants for domiciliary care so that the elderly will be directed to appropriate treatment centres and many others encouraged to remain independent with the assistance of supportive services.

In New Brunswick(2) the Department of Health has studied the place and function of homes for the aged: "A Study of Extended Care for the Aged, Chronically Ill and Disabled in the Province of New Brunswick". Several nursing homes are presently building accommodation for relatively well persons along with reactivation programs and training of staff.

In Nova Scotia(3) all admissions to Homes for Special Care are arranged through a Provincial Classification Committee. The primary functions of the Committee are to consider and examine all requests for admission to Homes for Special Care and to arrange periodic reviews of patients whose physical and/or mental condition may have changed. Private homes caring for elderly citizens are inspected by the Public Assistance Division and licensed under the provisions of the Boarding Home Act. Consultative Services are provided in respect to staffing, budgeting and maintenance. The Department of Public Health provides a regular consultative service in respect to diets and nutrition for patients in all homes and, in addition, gives technical, medical and nursing information to homes providing accommodation for the aged. Homes for Special Care include: Licensed Nursing Homes, Licensed Boarding Homes, Senior Citizens' Residences and Homes for the Aged. Each municipally-operated home requires the appointment of a Board of Visitors who inspect the home at least four times each year and report to the municipal council operating the home. Copies of the reports are also forwarded to the Minister of Public Welfare.

The first report of the Nova Scotia Council of Health(4) (February 1973) proposed a "progressive care approach" and defined a number of levels of care ranging from active treatment to personal care for people who are not ill but need support. The emphasis was on non-institutional care.

In their Annual Report for 1973 the Newfoundland Department of Social Services and Rehabilitation reported that sufficient emphasis has not been replaced on the urgent need for beds where nursing care can be provided. (5) There has been a very significant decrease in recent years in the number of applicants seeking accommodations who are ambulatory. During that fiscal year approval for the construction of five new homes was given. Provision is being made in each of these new homes for nursing care to the extent of approximately 25 per cent of the bed capacity.

The study of NHA-financed housing for the elderly-"Beyond Shelter" concluded there is a need for better liaison between housing developments of the type studied and other forms of accommodation, such as community foster care programs, intermediate or special care homes in order to produce continuity of care for old people.

Recommendation 29

That, on the lines proposed by the Royal Commission on Health Services, a Nation-Wide Universal Health Service program be instituted to provide a comprehensive range of services including Medical Care, Nursing Care, Dental Care, Home Care, Prescription Drugs and Prosthetic Appliances: and that, if staging is required in the introduction of all or any part of this program, older people be given special consideration.

ACTION TAKEN

Under the Medical Care Program established under the Medical Care Act, the coverage provided by the various provinces varies somewhat but the basic coverage is the same throughout Canada. Routine dental care and prescription drugs are not covered by Medicare to out-patients. Welfare recipients are provided with necessary drugs.

There is no nation-wide program for nursing care, drugs, or prosthetic appliances.

The only dental program for the older population exists in Alberta. (6) The Council on Health Care of the Canadian Dental Association announced at their March 1974 meeting that in Alberta persons over 65 years and their dependents will be eligible for dental services up to a limit of \$1,000 for each two consecutive year period. The Provincial Government will pay 90 per cent of the cost of dental work up to June 30, 1974, and they will pay 95 per cent of the cost from July 1, 1974 to December 31, 1975.(7)

Recommendation 30

That the above comprehensive program be financed mainly, if not altogether, by tax payments so that premiums, if any, may be kept to a minimum and the use of the means test, which we unequivocally reject, may be rendered unnecessary.

⁽¹⁾ Canada. Health and Welfare Canada, Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada, 1972, p. 52

⁽²⁾ New Brunswick. Department of Health. Leter dated August 17, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Nova Scotia. Department of Public Welfare, Annual Report,

^{1971-72,} p. 55.
(4) Nova Scotia. Council of Health. Health Care in Nova Scotia, A New Direction for the Seventies, Halifax, 1973, 187 pages.

⁽⁵⁾ Newfoundland. Department of Social Services and Rehabili-

tation, Annual Report, 1973, St. John's, Newfoundland, p. 49. (6) Canada. Health and Welfare Canada, Dental Health. Telephone communication, March 28, 1974

Journal of Canadian Dental Association, Vol. 40 No. 3, 1974,

expenses the Aged Couples Homes Act subscribes province to aged couples to make prevent the make provided the make provided the make provided the provided of the total that the provided the provided that provided the province of the province of the province of the couples and server applicants for Compacting the couples will be directed to appropriate the couples and many office out to appropriate the couples and many office of appropriate the confirm and many office of appropriate and many office of appropriate appendict with the sadistance of appropriate according and the appropriate appendict with the accidence of appropriate according

New Unmanich? The Department of Health has also been the need; the place and function of homes log the need; contagn of Extended Care for the the April Chronically and Disabled in the Province of New Brucawick? The area were not needly culture account.

in store brotte? Its adminions to Homes for Special or see arranged through a Freedinal Classification of site Committee are consider and accounts to the Committee are consider and accounts at requests for adminion to consider and account for adminion to consider and account for and account for and account of the seed of the state of the condition and account at the condition and to the condition and the condition and the condition and the seed and a fine Hubile Architecture Division and the condition and the condition and the provider an include a respect to etailing and provider a regular consultative respect to etailing although provider a regular consultative respect to etailing although provider a regular consultative respect to etailing although and regular and augustical and account for the agent Homes filters, gives becommendates in all access such in the second lossed flowers and account to the agent Homes and account to the agent Homes flowers the appointment of a Board of Visitors of Import the account four times access year and me required the account and operating the forms of the second account of a Board of Visitors of Import the account to the second account of the second acc

he first report of the Mova Scinta Cruncil of Health's brusty 1979 proposed a "progressive care approach" I defined a number of levels of eggs ranging from the beatment to people who are not but need support. The amphasis was on non-institutal core.

In their Annual Report for 1973 the Newtonndanial quartment of Secial Services and Rehabilitation reported at sufficient emphasis has not been replaced on the gent need for beets where mushing care can be pro-

Sende Hells and Weiters Canada, forter Security and Table Weiters Services in Theorie, 1972, p. 22. New Humerick: Department of Realth Labor dated Amiros R. 1972.

Min's Scotle, Department of Falblic Wellard, Amend Report,

Mr. Septs. Council of Teath, Gardin, Care in Hors Storie,

vided." There has been a very significant derroase in recent years in the number of applicable socions accommodulations who are no induced. During that fiscal year approval for the construction of five new homes was given Provision is been water to seek of these new homes for current exects water is seek of these new homes for current exects the extent of approximately 25 ner cant of the bod numbers.

The study of Mile discount housing for the olderig-'Herend Saeller' concluded there is a need for better flatten between housing developments of the type studied and other forms of accommodistine and and as correctify locate care programs to remain our median care homes in order to produce continuity of two for old produc-

MS. Inhibitorrantements

That, on the lines or opinion by the Royal Christian on Market Browlers, a Royal of Waterial Market Browlers, a Royal of Waterial Market program of anythes monaing Medical Care, francisco Care, francisco Care, francisco Care, francisco Market Brown Care, francisco Care, francisco Market Brown Care, francisco Care, consideration

METARY MOTION

Under the Medical Care Froncess established under the Medical Care Act the coverage provided by the various province various accommon but the heat made in the same throughout Casadal Routine dental mare and prescription drugs are not covered by Medicare to confine drugs. Welfare rectpiedts are provided with nuccessary drugs.

There is no netten-wide program for marring dere-

The ordy dental program for the older population exists in Alberto, "The Council on Health Care of the Carnelian Dental Association announced at their March 1974 messering that in Alberta persons over 65 years and fruit dependents will be eligibly for similal estrices up to a limit of \$1,000 for each two consecutive year person limit of \$1,000 for each two consecutive year person out of dental work up to June 35, 1974, and they will pay 95 per cent of the work two consecutives and they will pay 95 per cent of the cent from July 1, 1974 to December 31, 1975.

ST. see Halson Son proposition

That the upoye comprehensive program be financed mainly, it was altogether, by tex payments as that premiums, if any, may be kept to a minimum and the use of the means test, which we unequivocally, refect may be relatived unaccessory.

Column forward Experts of Social Investors and Behavillcolumn forward Supert, 1972, 57, John's, Newton adding, no 48, Column forward Supert, 1972, 57, John's, Newton adding, no 48, Column forward Superts, 28, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987, 1987,

to the real of Chemiter Divisis Assectation, Vall 40 No. 0, 4374

ACTION TAKEN

Under "Medicare", established under the Medical Care Act, the Federal Government contributes half of the average national cost of insured services to those provinces operating medical care insurance plans which meet certain minimum criteria. Residents aged 65 and over pay no medical premiums in any of the provinces except Quebec and British Columbia. In Quebec the premiums are based on the amount of taxable income. In British Columbia those with limited incomes may receive up to 90 per cent subsidy. Ontario has a one year residency requirement before premiums are eliminated. In both Ontario and Manitoba and premiums for the family unit are eliminated once either spouse reaches 65.(1)

A serious bottleneck in the provision of health services for old people is the shortage of professional personnel interested and trained in this field, e.g., physicians, nurses, physiotherapists, occupational therapists, orthotists, prosthetists, social workers, podiatrists.

Recommendation 31

- (a) That professional schools which train professional workers for the above specialties place greater emphasis in their curricula on the medical, social and economic aspects of aging; and
- (b) That grants under the Health and Welfare Training programs of the Federal Government be used to increase the supply of workers equipped for work in the field of Old Age; and
- (c) That programs to stimulate greater interest in geriatrics on the part of the various professions indicated above be provided by the professional societies concerned in post-graduate refresher courses, in conferences and institutes and by means of professional literature.

ACTION TAKEN

With few exceptions Schools of Social Work (2) report that elective courses in geriatric care have been offered but there was not sufficient interest on the part of students to implement the course. Similarly elective seminars have been advertised with the same result. There is no direct financial input either by the Federal Government or professional societies to stimulate interest in geriatrics

within the Schools of Social Work. On the whole the Directors feel that there is an increasing emphasis on aspects of aging particularly in social policy and planning.

Some work is being done in Schools of Social Work in Ontario in the field of aging. The Faculty of Social Work, University of Toronto has three professors interested in the subject on a personal basis. For example, Dr. Nathan Markus, used his sabbatical leave to continue his studies in research in the field of aging. Health and Welfare Canada supported his research. Two other professors have been active in accommodation problems for the elderly and in income security. Field work opportunities for students in the Faculty of Social Work have been expanded and there are more placements in institutions and programs for the aged this year than in previous years.

On a statistical basis little progress has been made: of 398 Master of Social Work theses completed at the Toronto School of Social Work, between 1942 and 1962, only thirteen are related to the field of aging; in the period 1963-1973, of 440 individual Master of Social Work theses only 18 dealt with the aged. In addition, three group research reports, out of a total of 44, dealt with the aged. Between 1966 and 1973, a total of 729 Master of Social Work degrees have been granted by the University of Toronto, an average of 104 graduates per year. It is estimated that between 5 and 8 per cent are engaged in the field of aging. From the above it is evident that there has been little movement on the part of social work students and graduates to do research and to practices in the field of aging.

The School of Social Work, University of Windsor, offers a half-course option (Services for Aging) in the fourth year and a half-course option is again available to the graduate students on Intervention for the Aged. They have had two Master's theses on aged persons in the last two years. They also arrange field work placements in the fourth and fifth years in settings where work is directly with the aged persons.

Wilfrid Laurier University⁽⁶⁾ is increasing interest on problems of the aged in its clinical and social policy courses. There is a university project on pre-retirement planning carried on by the educational services and this has been quite successful.

The School of Social Welfare, University of Calgary, (6) reports that they have two graduates of their master's program who are particularly involved in the geriatrics field. A serious drawback is the lack of provision either in the form of finances or professional staff for the supervision of students in field situations.

⁽¹⁾ Canada. Health and Welfare, Medical Care Division. Telephone communication, March 28, 1974.

⁽²⁾ Replies were received from ten Schools of Social Work:
University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario
University of Windsor, Windsor, Ontario
Memorial University, St. John's, Newfoundland
University of Saskatchewan, Regina, Saskatchewan
Dalhousle University, Halifax, Nova Scotia
University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta
Carleton University, Ottawa, Ontario
McGill University, Montreal, Quebec
Wilfrid Laurier University, Waterloo, Ontario
University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British
Columbia

⁽³⁾ University of Toronto, Faculty of Social Work. Letter dated October 24, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ University of Windsor, School of Social Work. Letter dated August 20, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Wilfrid Laurier University, School of Social Work. Letter dated August 30, 1973.

⁽⁶⁾ University of Calgary, School of Social Welfare. Letter dated October 9, 1973.

While specific instruction in Geriatric medicine is not now available at the majority of the schools of medicine across Canada, several have plans to introduce some aspects into their curriculum or clinical training.(1) For example, the University of Calgary,(3) a new school of medicine, plans for the provision of information to the health needs of elderly people in their residency training in family practice. Consideration is being given to structuring a geriatrics department at University of British Columbia Faculty of Medicine. (3) Students at the School of Rehabilitation Medicine receive lectures on rehabilitation problems in old age. The School of Nursing also has a lecture course on geriatric nursing. Shaughnessy Hospital, which has well established geriatric programs, will be a setting for more formal teaching of this subject.

The Faculty of Medicine at Western Ontario has established an ad hoc committee on Geriatric Medicine which is considering ways and means of giving greater emphasis to Geriatrics in the undergraduate medical curriculum. The Continuing Education Program is also provided a refresher Day in Geriatric Medicine April 10, 1974.

The Faculty of Medicine at the University of Alberta(6) has provided fragmentary exposure to elective programs in geriatric medicine. In 1970 the Continuing Medical Education Division conducted a workshop in Geriatric Medicine which they hoped would attract some 20 physicians. In fact, only nine attended in addition to 44 nurses. Another effort was made in April 1974. The consensus is that it has not been possible to stimulate sufficient interest in the medical problems of the elderly to influence graduates to do full time work in the field.

There has been considerable progress at the University of Manitoba(1) where as early as 1968 the Curriculum Revision Committee recommended that 12-15 hours of instruction in geriatrics be provided in the Core Curriculum for medical students. The second year student now has 12 hours. In January 1972 there was established a Geriatric Clinical Teaching Unit at Deer Lodge Hospital available to third year medical students, as well as students from other disciplines such as Nursing, Physiotherapy, Occupational Therapy and Environmental

(1) Replies were received from nine Medical Schools: University of Calgary, Calgary, Alberta of British Columbia, Vancouver British University Columbia. University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario University of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Manitoba Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario
Dalhousie University Halifax, Nova Scotia
McGill University, Montreal, Quebec

(2) University of Calgary, Faculty of Medicine. Letter dated

August 14, 1973.

(3) University of British Columbia, Faculty of Medicine. Letter dated August 20, 1973.

(4) University of Western Ontario, Faculty of Medicine, Letter dated September 18, 1973.

(5) University of Alberta, Faculty of Medicine. Letter dated September 18, 1973.

(6) University of Manitoba, Geriatric Clinical Teaching Unit. Letter dated October 16, 1973.

Studies. The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada recognize up to 12 months of experience on the Geriatric Clinical Teaching Unit as accepted training. However, professional training in the medical field is somewhat impeded because the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada does not have a subspecialty of Geriatrics. A third year major elective is also available to third year students.

Queen's University(7) in 1967 established a School of Rehabilitation Therapy which has already graduated three classes of physiotherapists and occupational therapists. While specific instruction is not being given in Geriatric Medicine, Rehabilitation Medicine, which is an important part of the modern concept of health care delivery to older people, has been established as a department in the Faculty of Medicine at Queen's. The establishment of a Division of Geriatric Medicine is presently underway in the University Department of Medicine with a clinical base in the university-affiliated hospital at St. Mary's on the lake in Kingston.

A Residency Training Programme in Rehabilitation Medicine has been established within the Faculty of Medicine and a number of postgraduate and continuing medical education courses in the area of Rehabilitation Medicine and Geriatric Medicine have been offered in recent years. At least one recent graduate from Queen's is engaged in Rehabilitation in the Geriatric age groups.

A study in the area of Geriatric health care delivery is also being conducted by the Department of Community Medicine at Queens.

Within the Institute of Medical Science, the University of Toronto,(8) a major study on the epidemiology of psychiatric disease in the elderly is being carried out at the Clarke Institute. Within the Faculty of Medicine various departments are engaged in different approaches to the problems identified by the Senate Committee:

Department of Behavioural Science.

Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology-two members have special interests in geriatric gynaecology in addition to undergraduate and graduate programs regarding the problems of aging in the female.

Department of Opthalmology-special studies on "Electroretinogram in senile macular degeneration". In this connection a visual testing service has been set up at the Toronto General Hospital to detect early functional defects in aged people.

Department of Pharmacology-maintains a parttime appointment for clinical pharmacologist with special experience in geriatrics.

Department of Preventive Medicine-Specialist in Gerontology has assembled a study group on teaching of geriatrics within the medical school.

⁽⁷⁾ Queen's University, Department of Rehabilitation Medicine. Letter dated October 2, 1973.

University of Toronto, Faculty of Medicine. Letter dated November 23, 1973.

Although there is considerable activity in this field at the University of Toronto, the Dean of Medicine has expressed the view that it is difficult to assess the effect of these programs in relation to recent graduates who have specialized in working with the aged, since geriatrics, per se, is not a separately categorized discipline. Canada boasts at most 25 gerontologists.(1)

Although Schools of Social Work and Medicine have not acknowledged any federal grants for geriatric study, Health and Welfare Canada (Welfare) have provided the following information relative to welfare services for the total population.

An increased supply of welfare workers and improvements in their qualifications is encouraged by the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan of 1966 and the National Welfare Grants program. Funds are not allocated to any particular field of welfare, but are allocated in response to demand.

The Canada Assistance Plan provides for federal sharing (50 per cent) with the provinces in extensions and improvements of welfare services since the base year 1964-65. Included as items of shareable costs are those associated with attendance at conferences and seminars if the topics are related in a direct way to the planning, development or provision of welfare services. Shareable expenditures related to training costs include costs of in-service training programs, including fees for instructors hired for the purpose, and costs of employees taking formal training on a full or part-time basis. The primary objective of these provisions is to support improvement of the social work qualifications of personnel engaged in the provision of welfare services. Training in other disciplines can be supported if there is clear evidence that the skills obtained will be used on a continuing basis in the provision of welfare services. In addition to graduate training, social service training at the technical level is covered by these provisions. However, full-time undergraduate university training is excluded since it is more appropriately covered under other arrangements.

The National Welfare Grants program provides funds for manpower utilization and development, including grants to Schools of Social Work for teaching and field instruction, welfare scholarships, and welfare fellowships to individuals seeking advanced training in the social welfare field.(2)

The basic nursing education course has no special content related to geriatrics as the nurse must be prepared to meet general situations. If a specialty is required in operating room nursing, urology, etc., competence in the chosen field is acquired through special courses which may be a certificate course or by in-service training. If a nurse were interested in specializing in geriatric care, she would be advised to apply for employment in an institution which is noted for its expertise in this field. Other training is acquired through "institutes" which may be of three days or three weeks' duration. From information available there are no "certificate courses" available in geriatrics. Graduates in nursing science may also take a Master's degree in a specialty which could be geriatics.(3)

Community colleges in Ontario which are now involved in preparing students for a nursing career include nursing homes for the elderly as centres where practical experience may be gained. For example, Algonquin College in Ottawa channels their students through six nursing homes on the basis of two days a week over a period of approximately four months.

Recommendation 32

That at the local level devices be developed to ensure cooperative planning and action between the Departments of Health and Welfare in Municipal Governments and between them and other local Government Departments and the various voluntary and professional organizations in the community concerned with the health and welfare of the elderly.

ACTION TAKEN

The Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia in their report—A Study of Community Care for Seniors-released in December 1972-commented on the lack of instructional resources and programs for the elderly in British Columbia. Particular reference was made to the lack of coordination of community services: overlapping and missing areas; lack of uniformity in funding or costs of services; lack of uniformity in geographic units for planning and delivery of services and lack of communication between government departments, between community agencies (public, private and institutional), between professionals.

The Alberta study (Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta April 1973) recommended that at the local level in Edmonton, the Socal Service Advisory Committee assume a strong coordinating role, acting on behalf of all city departments in closer liaison with various private agencies in the city. The report referred to programs for the elderly sponsored by L.I.P. and O.F.C. and commented that basic programs cannot be left to casual efforts only. "In all cases health and related service programs should be strengthened and/or developed in the context of the overall blueprint..."(5)

⁽¹⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development On Growing Old,

⁽²⁾ Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Letter from Deputy Minister of Welfare, dated February 12, 1974.

⁽³⁾ Canadian Nurses Association. Ottawa. Telephone Communication, April 10, 1974.
Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A

Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver 1972.
Snider. Earle, Medical Problems and the Use of Medical
Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta: A Pilot Project,

Edmonton, Medical Services Research Foundation of Alberta,

Atthough there is enscriberable anticky in this first at the Distriction of Markisine has an engineered the view start in a fillbulk to exact the attention of Specie programs in relation to reason graduates who have specialised in visiting twith the aged, stand graduates who white, per m. to not a separately estapoised discipling danals bount at most \$5 graphtologists.

Although Schools of Social Works and Modelina have not necessary and Architect and Architect and Modelina have provided the Health and Welfare Queeds (Welfare) have provided the following intermedian rejeties to welfare acrepted for the total population.

All Indreased auticly of welfare workers and improvements in their qualifications is encouraged for the provisions of the Campile Assaltance Plan of 18th and the National Welfare Greene program Funds are and allocated to any particular field of welfare, but are allocated to reserve to thousand.

The Caunda Antispice Flux provides for inferior share ing [10] per cent) with the provinces in variances and provinces in variances and provinces in cause one pear property in the collect of the state of the state of the collect of the province of the province of personnel engaged in objective of the collect of the province of the collect of the province of the collect of the province of the collect of the co

The Mailenal Welfare Crawle program provides funds for mempower utilization and developments including grain to Secola of Social Work for reaching and Resident Resid

The Deals nursing education course has no special content of the content related to grandle as the nurse related to grandle at the course of the appendix, etc., commended in operating record manday, ordered account appendix course or the course feeld is acquired unrough appendix course or by in-service trauling in appendix in a nurse store the appendix in appendix in

(1) Cutaffan Council to Sected Development On Crimbin Old.

by Counts, Handley and Walters Canada, Latter from Davoly,

grightive care, abe would be advised to apply for empiryment in an institution which is noted for its expertise to fine field. Other training is acquired through "metitrains" which may be of friest days or three steems continued toos. Friest intermedian eventures three are no "continued growth available in generics (deadwates in nursing meetics may also take a Muster's daying by a specially

Consequently colleges in Green's schiols are now involved in terminal processing contents for a survival module particle process of the best of the college is college in Callege in Ottawa contents were constitute their constitute the survival of the constitute were constituted as a particle of the best of the constitute of the constit

AT INCIDENCE MENTALS

Visit et like lived level devices im developed is ensure cooperative planning and setten between the Doparametris of Howlin and Wellints in Studiolpsi Goverment insputments and the vertous voluntary and ment Departments and the vertous voluntary and protessional Segminarious in Olio superments concerned with the health and weither of the elderly.

ACTION TAKEN

The Social Placeton and Beview Columnic of British Columbia? In their reports A Study of Community Case for Seniors—released to December 1873—remarked on the Late of instructional resources and galagrams for the blacky in British Columbia Participally Selected was blackly in British Columbia Participally Selected was blacked to the lack of coordinates of conferming activities in the black of several lack of techniques and british of contamination between general departments and communication between general columbia, reveals and least-included between containing the content of the columbia.

The Alberta study (Medical Problems and the Uas of Medical Engineers Among Requer Citizens to Alberta April 1978) recommended that at the local lived in Edmonton, the Eccal Engine a strong the Eccal Engine a strong conditioning role, aring on behalf of all only departments in closer listson with various grivate agreements in the city north referred by LLLF and O.F.C. and compared that basic programs cannot be left to much efforts only "In all cases health and related arrests programs should be exercised in the estimat of the exercise allows and the developed in the estimat of the events alumentat.

⁽⁸⁾ Consessing Payers Association. Octobro, Veterlance Convenie-

⁽⁴⁾ Forial Planning and Review Council of British Councils, A

⁽⁸⁾ Scient Davie, Merical Problems and the Dre of Medical Services Among System Circums in Alberto: A Print Project, Services Among System Circums in Alberto: A Print Project, Stranton, Medical Services Research Foundation of Alberto.

In their report to the Government of Saskatchewan, the Senior Citizen's Commission recommended that "the provincial government establish an Agency as part of a new deal for the elderly in Saskatchewan."(1) This agency would consist of a provincial council, regional councils and local council to ensure co-operation in planning. The objectives and purposes of each council are set forth in this report.

A similar comment was made in the White Paper on Health Policy for Manitoba July 1972: "If the strength of the public health services in Manitoba lies in its internal structure, its weakness is found in its relationship to other services. In most parts of the province, public health personnel do their work quite independently of the local hospital and the local practising physicians. There is no formal integration."

In February 1971 the Section on Aging, Ontario Welfare Council submitted its report of the Health Aids Committee. (2) It considered the provision of an initial assessment and referral service at points where older people tend to gather, such as Elderly Persons Centres, senior citizens housing and senior citizen organizations as an effective way of building a bridge between services for older people. It endorsed the recommendation of the Select Committee on Aging that the province make grants-in-aid for the establishment of information and referral services for the aged in every community, using available community welfare councils, regional welfare offices, health departments or units and other appropriate agencies. A study prepared by the Public Policy Concern for Information Canada in March 1971 recommended that the Government of Canada pursue the objective of supporting the efforts of the Canadian people in the 1970s to create Community Information Centres as person-centred, two-way media of enquiry and expression. In 1970 Ontario launched a community information centre project to investigate through involvement the role of the government in such centres. One of the recommendations that came out of this study was that specialized centres, such as information centres for the aged, be supported by the appropriate government departments.

Quebec's opposed policy (November 1973) emphasizes decentralization and the establishment of regional centres which will determine the individual's need.

In February 1973 the Minister of Public Health of Nova Scotia released the first report of the Nova Scotia Council of Health. The council was asked to study the health system of the province and recommend a program designed to improve the delivery of health care in the future. The report recommended a complete restructuring of the administration of personal health services emphasizing administrative boards at the local level. These community boards would be responsible for the administration of all health services in their area and would be able to integrate health services with other social services. Regional boards, made up of representatives of community boards, were also proposed. They would assist with joint planning between communities in specified areas and develop and administer cooperative programs. The new organization is intended to encourage a new and more flexible approach to health care delivery that will emphasize community-oriented treatment programs concentrating on improved home care and ambulatory care and emphasizing prevent.(4)

A comprehensive survey of the whole system of health services and related social services is now being conducted in Prince Edward Island. (5) The Provinces of New Brunswick (6) has established an Inter-departmental Committee on the Care of the Aged. This Committee has not yet made a final report, but is expected to do so within the next few months.

Recommendation 33

That Provincial Departments of Health establish special branches to concern themselves with the health problems of older people and that there be a continuing liaison between such branches and corresponding branches in Departments of Welfare in order to endure joint consideration of matters of mutual concern, such as rehabilitation service, care of elderly people in institutions, organized Home Care programs, etc.

ACTION TAKEN

Concern has been voiced about the need to establish special age-structured sections within the Department of Health. There appears to be a growing emphasis on health programs for the total population.

The Province of Alberta does not have a special section within the Department of Health and Social Development, although there are other age-structured sections such as the Department of Culture, Youth and Recreation.(7)

⁽¹⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services, If you feel . . . change is possible, Report by the Senior Citizen's Commission, Regina, 1974, p. 64. (2) Ontario Welfare Council Section on Aging. Report of the

Health Aids Committee. February 1971, p. 7.

⁽³⁾ Ouellet, Aubert, "Politique du Ministère des Affaires sociales relative à l'hébergement des personnes âgées". Symposium sur la gérontologie, Hôpital Notre-Dame de la Merci, Mon-tréal, 17 novembre 1973.

⁽⁷⁾ Snider, Earle, Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens of Alberta: A Pilot Project, Edmonton, Medical Services Research Foundation of Alberta, 1973, p. v.

⁽⁴⁾ Canadian Medical Journal. March 3, 1973. Vol. 102, No. 5, Special Report.

Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated August 28, 1973.

New Brunswick. Department of Health. Letter dated August

In their report to the Commission of Salaries that the proposted Chineses Commission recommended that "the procional government enterties on Agency to part of a new less for the chircle of Calendaruma." This execut world country of a provincial mount, respond country and local country to ensure on operation to pigning. The abjectives and purposes of sade quantil are set forth in

A staller connects was appeted to the White Paper on the appeted of the appeted of the strength of the strength of the profile profile interval to the weakness in Manifold line in its interval occident, the weakness is blood in its relationship to other occident. In most parts of the province, imblic health personal of their work quark independently of the local communication plantices. There is no demand and the local granting plantices. There is no demand of interpretion.

In Petersky, 1971 the Realion on Asing, Consult Wolfers, Seemell submilled the expelt of the Health Aids Consultation of the inclinitation of the inclinitation of the seement of graphs, such a provision of an inclinitation of the seement of graphs, such as submilled to the seement of the submilled to the submilled between announced to a submilled people. It submilled to the recommendation of the seement contained to the submilled to the submilled to the seement the provision of the seement of the the standard of the submilled to the seement of the submilled to the seement of the submilled seement of the submilled the seement of the standard of the Public Belley Consumer of Consum of the Public Belley Consumer of the standard of the Seement of the se

Cuebac's proposed policy (November 1873) conplication decentralization and the establishment of regional confere which will determine the individual's

In Petrous, 1973 the Minister of Public Health of Nova Scotla related the first report of the Nova Scotla Council of Health The council was assend to study the Public system on the province and recommend a program de-

(1) Secretary to provide at Social Services II you feel (1)

2) Order to Welfer Council methon on Anne Report of 15,

Our De arteil Printer de Ministre des Afteres (evales relative de la Afteres (evales relative de la Afteres (evales des de la Afteres (evales des de la Afteres (evales de la Afteres (evales de la Afteres de la Af

fature. The report recommended a complete restructuring of the administration of present) health correct care of the administration of present) health correct and level. Those community besets would be required for the desiries and beauties and would be represented to the property in the sentence with other recipil care about to the presentation of representations of representations of sentence beauties to specific action and sentence beauties to representation to specific action and develop and administration to intended to encourage and action of the sentence of the encourage and administration of intended to encourage and with will will core desired a sentence of the sentenc

A comprehensive server of the whole system of health tervices and related arous services in now being considered in France Mannet True of The France Mannet of the confirmation of the Aged This Committee on the Case of the Aged This Committee on the Case of the Aged This Committee on the first appear, but is expected to no to within the next two counties.

US resemblemented

That Braviness Departments of Health schilds appears appears to concurs themselves with the bealth problems of older provide and that there be a continuing Hairon between another that there has a responding terraches in Departments of Beiling in order to endure joint consideration of Institute at Institute of Instit

KINDLINE MONEY

Concern has been velous about the read to artifate special ago-structured sections within the Department of Westin There appears to be a growing respission to health programs for the total population.

The Prayings of Alberta does not have a special section within the Department of Health and Secret Development, although those one offer age-structured coulons meth as the Department of Chilara, Yours and Recreations

batch books officed to thecatectud charle breaks mounty (2)

⁽³⁾ New Hommerck, Department of Health Letter cased August

Rinder, Barle, Modical Problems and the Market Services Services of Alberta, A. Phila Project, Remarked, Market Services Research Foundation of Ale Darket 1978, pers.

A recent report by the Senior Citizen's Commission in Saskatchewan⁽¹⁾ recommended that the services to the aged provided by the Departments of Public Health and Social Services be integrated formally into an agency.

In 1972 the Department of Health and Social Development for the Province of Manitoba(2) established a branch for the elderly with a social worker as the director.

It is not anticipated in Ontario(3) that the formal structure of the Ministry of Health will include special branches responsible for age-structured components of the population and more specifically for the health problems of the elderly.

New Brunswick" has recently appointed an Extended Care Consultant to provide consultative and advisory services to all divisions of Health. There is also an interdepartmental Committee on the Care of the Aged.

Although there are many services being provided to the aged, it has not been deemed necessary to establish a separate department to correlate the function of such services in Nova Scotia (5) or to Newfoundland. (6) In Prince Edward Island" there is a Division of Aging in the Department of Social Services but not in the Department of Health.

Recommendation 36

That the data related to the aged which is provided by provincial hospitalization and health insurance schemes be more fully analyzed, interpreted and made more readily available.

ACTION TAKEN

Statistics Canada staff coordinates information provided by the provinces. The staff do not analyze information re specific age groups.

A change has been made in the statistical program to show a breakdown in the category age 65 and over into 65-74 and 75 in the annual publication of hospital separations from 1969 onwards.(8)

Recommendation 37

That statistics relating to the health of the aged, as currently assembled by the Department of National Health and Welfare and the Dominion Bureau of

Statistics, be reviewed with a view to their extension and improvement: and that in this connection particular attention be given to the definition of various kinds of sheltered accommodation.

ACTION TAKEN

Statistics are always under review and a working party on patient classification system has produced a revised draft which is now with the provinces for study. Other changes which have taken place are:

- (1) The publication of new primary sites of malignant neoplasms by age, including 65-69, 70-74, 75-79, 80-84 and 85.
- (2) The initiation of a program to list and survey special care facilities which would include nursing homes and homes for the aged. Funds are currently being sought to accelerate and improve the coverage of this survey. (9)

Recommendation 38

That greater financial assistance be provided for research into the nature of aging, the cause and control of diseases and disabilities with a high incidence among old people, and into the effectiveness of existing programs of prevention, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation.

ACTION TAKEN

The Deputy Minister of Health made the following statement to the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs on May 20, 1971:

"I do not think we have figures on geriatrics. . . . (It) is pretty hard to identify as being geriatric research because cardiology, for example, or respiratory disease research—a lot of it is for geriatric patients. It is not identified as such..."

"I think a lot of the research which is not called geriatrics is really research in geriatrics."

The following is taken from the introduction to Volume I, "Aging in Manitoba, Needs and Resources, 1971"-

"Historically, within the field of special gerontology and that of health and welfare services to the aged, research has proceeded at an irregular pace with a great diversity of problems being investigated. Both the problems being considered and the pacing have reflected continuously changing emphases with resultant stop-gap measures to cope with pressing problems in a manner appropriate to emergency solutions rather than to long-range planning..."(10)

⁽¹⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services, If you feel a

change is possible, Regina, 1974, p. 64.
(2) Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development.
Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ New Brunswick. Department of Health. Letter dated August 31, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Nova Scotia, Department of Public Health. Letter dated October 29, 1973. (6) Newfoundland. Department of Health, Letter dated August

^{10, 1973.} (7) Prince Edward Island. Department of Health. Letter dated

August 31, 1973.

⁽⁸⁾ Canada. Statistics Canada. Letter dated August 24, 1973.

⁽⁹⁾ Canada, Statistics Canada, Letter dated August 24, 1973. (10) Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Division of Research, Planning and Program Development. Report 1.1.73.

NOTE: See Recommendation 80.

Recommendation 51

That consideration be given to the advisability of establishing a committee of knowledgeable citizens to be advisory to the minister and the department or agency on all aspects of social housing.

ACTION TAKEN

In Newfoundland (1) the Newfoundland Association for the Aging has been organized with the objective of bringing the housing and other needs of the aging to the attention of the government and the public generally. There is close liaison between organization and the Newfoundland and Labrador Housing Corporation (1967).

The Nova Scotia⁽²⁾ Housing Commission and its Executive Committee are composed of knowledgeable citizens to whom staff members are responsible.

There is a Board of Directors of the New Brunswick(3) Housing Corporation charged with this task. In addition the province has a committee on Care for the Aged and a Task Force on Housing Needs. The Department of Social Service has a "Desk for the Aged" to provide advisory services.

The Prince Edward Island" Housing Authority (1969) has a Board of Directors representative of citizens from outside the Public Service. In cooperation with the Department of Development and CMHC, an Island study of housing requirements is being undertaken.

Quebec now has regional health and social service councils charged with the responsibility of encouraging regions to define their housing priorities and submit their plans. The councils will regulate and supervise charitable institutions within their territory, presumably including non-profit housing sponsors.

Ontario (6) Housing Corporation's Board of Directors has representatives along the lines suggested.

Manitoba⁽⁷⁾ has no citizens advisory committee as such. An effort is made to involve senior citizens through meetings with various groups both urban and rural.

Saskatchewan (%)-The Saskatchewan Housing Corporation Act (1973) provides for the establishment of a Housing Advisory Committee.

Advisory Committee which to date (August 73) has not

Alberta® Housing Act provides for an Alberta Housing

(1) Newfoundland and Labrador Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 7, 1973.

- (2) Nova Scotia Housing Commission. Letter dated August 28,
- (3) New Brunswick Housing Corporation. Letter dated October 26, 1973.
- (4) Prince Edward Island Housing Authority. Letter dated August 6, 1973.
- (5) Canadian Council on Social Development Ottawa. Beyond Shelter, 1973, p. 67.
- (6) Ontario Housing Corporation. Letter dated July 31, 1973.
- (7) Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation. Letter dated
- (8) Saskatchewan Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 2.
- (9) Alberta Housing Authority. Letter dated August 20, 1973.

been constituted. Annual briefs are submitted by Alberta Senior Citizens Homes Association and Alberta Council on Aging. Only in 1970 did the province take advantage of NHA funds to assist its housing foundations program for elderly.

The administration of public housing in British Columbia(10) is undergoing a restructuring at the present time. The British Columbia Housing Management Commission created in 1967 brought together the three levels of public servants involved in housing: two representatives from CMHC, two from the province and one from the muni-

Recommendation 56

That the provincial department or agency accept as a matter of principle the importance of enabling old people to continue in their own homes as long as possible and that where group living short of medical care, is desired or required, it be provided in relatively small projects scattered throughout the community rather than in large institutions.

ACTION TAKEN

The principle of enabling older people to stay in their own homes as long as possible is generally accepted across Canada but few provinces have taken constructive action to assist those occupying privately owned homes.

The National Housing Act has provision for rehabilitation grants to improve neighbourhoods, but as of September 1973 not all provinces* had signed the federal-provincial arrangements.

Provinces differ as to the best location for senior citizen housing: Manitoba prefers to build close to downtown, within walking distances of shops and amenities; in New Brunswick public housing may only be built in municipalities with hospitals and auxiliary homes. To overcome the difficulties faced by the elderly who have to go to shopping centres for their marketing, a modern senior citizen development at Pierrefonds, Quebec, provides free transportation for its residents to nearby shopping centres.

"Beyond Shelter"(11) records that, up to 1970, of the 746 developments built under the provisions of the National Housing Act, 244 developments or 33 per cent had 20 or less dwelling units and/or hostel beds; 153 developments or 20 per cent had 21-40 units and/or hostel beds; 199 developments or 27 per cent had 41-80 units and/or hostel beds; 95 developments or 13 per cent had 81-149 units and/or hostel beds; and 55 developments or 7 per cent had 150 or more units and/or hostel beds. Thirty-two per cent were located in metropolitan areas; 7 per cent were situated in major urban areas and 61 per cent in small towns.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development Ottawa, Beyond Shelter, 1973, p. 87.

⁽¹¹⁾ The Canadian Council on Social Development. Beyond Shelter, 1973, p. 43.

A British Columbia study of community care for seniors, included among "Pressing Needs" supportive services to help maintain the elderly in their own homes, including assistance with shopping, home repairs, library services and transportation. Sixty per cent of the homemakers interviewed indicated a wide gap in this service to senior citizens.(1)

The Prairie Provinces lead in this field. In May 1973 Saskatchewan⁽²⁾ passed Bill No. 59 which provides for grants to certain elderly persons to assist them in making repairs to their homes with a view to enabling them to remain independent longer. Manitoba's provincial employment program included work activity projects directed towards improving the standard of housing privately owned by senior citizens. The program has now reached out to 10,000 homes and is judged a success. The Alberta" Hospital Services Commission is giving a priority to home care programs to enable the elderly to remain as long as possible in their own homes. Programs are already available in cities and a few towns and plans are underway to extend the services to smaller communities.

In November 1973 the Minister of Social Affairs for the Province of Quebec(") released a "White Paper" which set out proposals to establish policy for those in "The Third Age" group. The main emphasis is on future planning oriented toward community assistance to enable the elderly to remain in their own homes as long as possible.

The Advisory Task Force on Housing Policy(6) submitted its report to the Province of Ontario in June 1973. Forty-six briefs were submitted to the Task Force and fifteen public meetings were held dealing with special housing needs of senior citizens. All aspects of housing problems were covered: the need for "in-home services" to assist more elderly people to remain in their homes, the pros and cons of high-rise buildings, the type of units, integration with young adults with children, etc. The Ontario Welfare Council (7) has been working with senior citizen groups, with elderly individuals and with relevant social agencies to find out what the priority problems are and what might be done to relieve them with special emphasis on helping the elderly to maintain their independence. Recommendations will be included in the Agency's 1974 annual brief to the Ontario Government.

(1) Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972,

(2) Saskatchewan Housing Corporation, Letter dated August 2,

p. 39.

(3) Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

Alberta Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 20, 1973. (5) Ministère des Affaires Sociales-Document de travail. Document préliminaire visant à l'établissement d'une politique du MAS à l'égard du troisième age. November 1973

(6) Ontario. Advisory Task Force on Housing Policy. Report,

June 1973.

(7) Ontario Welfare Council. Ottawa Journal, December 27, 1973.

New Brunswick(8) endorses the objective of maintaining senior citizens in self-contained accommodation. Group homes are usually small.

The Nova Scotia Housing Corporation.(") through the Municipal Housing Authorities, only accommodates those elderly people who wish to move from their existing housing. The type of building used by N.S.H.C. ensures continued independent living with the advantages of being part of a group in cases of emergency and for reasons of social comfort. Only in the Halifax Metropolitan Area is the N.S.H.C. forced, by reasons of economics, to build senior citizen housing projects of greater size than twenty to thirty apartments.

The Prince Edward Island Housing Authority" policy is to supply senior citizens' housing in localities in or near where the demand has been established. In most instances units have been built in small groups-generally six to ten units on any one site. The main exception to this has been in Charlottetown.

Newfoundland(11) also agrees with the concept and assists wherever a need is demonstrated.

Recommendation 59

That, with the advice and financial assistance of the two senior levels of Government, each municipality survey the nature and extent of local need and develop a comprehensive and balanced plan for meeting it, with the understanding that such plan must fit in with that of the province, and at the same time be integrated with the municipality's own total housing program.

ACTION TAKEN

As a result of amendments to the National Housing Act, the Federal Government provides 90 per cent of financing and the province the other 10 per cent which means that the municipality has no financial responsibility to assume in respect of housing accommodation. Newfoundland(12) and Prince Edward Island(13) assume full responsibility for the programs for the municipalities (except in the few large centres in each province) because of the lack of any economic base in the municipalities. Studies are now being carried out in this area by New Brunswick. (14)

Nova Scotia(15) requires a resolution from the municipality.

- (8) New Brunswick Housing Corporation. Letter dated October 26, 1973.
- (9) Nova Scotia Housing Commission. Letter dated August 28,
- (10) Prince Edward Island Housing Authority. Letter dated August 6, 1973.
- (11) Newfoundland and Labrador Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 7, 1973.
- (12) Newfoundland and Labrador Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 7, 1973 (13) Prince Edward Island Housing Authority. Letter dated
- August 6, 1973. (14) New Brunswick Housing Corporation. Letter dated October
- (15) Nova Scotia Housing Commission. Letter dated August 28,

A British Columbia shell of contentants care for section, included source; "Freeding Moods" supportive new vides to body remediate the citizens in Occasional Section and transportation of contents and transportation, Sixty one cent of the bostomatical interviewed decisions as while service to section of the section of t

The Prairie Province total in this held. In May 1975 Statistic towards exceed full Mr. 25 which provides for greater to entit to derivate constitute to their bonders with a view in combling them to opposite before being with a view in combling them to playment program metaled werit jetlivity projects singularity towards inquiviting the standard of housing privately owned by single climent. The program has now resched out to identify the single climent. The program has now private to identify to home said greates Commission in giving a remain as long as quality in their own homes. Frompains private already a very late to the climent of the services to smaller committee and the services to smaller committees and the services to smaller committees.

In Wayember 1973 the Minister of Social Addies for the Province of Quebot? released a "White Paper" when an out proposals to establish points for those in "The Third Age" group. The establish coupleds is on inture planning diseased toward quenumling sexistance to enable the electry to remain in their own homes as long as possible.

The Advisory Task Force on Housing Policy? subnative the report to the Freetness of Ontario is June 1973.
Forty-six tatels seem submitted to the Task Force and
disem public susciency were held dealing with special
housing mosts of entire alliance. All superior of housing
publisms were covered; the meet for "in-home survives"
publisms were covered; the meet for "in-home survives."
The grows and cone of high-rise buildings, the type of units
pros and cone of high-rise buildings, the type of units
integration with women adults will obtained, etc. The
context groups, with elderly individuals and with relevant
access agencies to that our what the priority problems are
and what might be done to relieve them with special
emphasis on helping the elderly to maintain their integrandence. Recommendations will be included in the
pendence. Recommendations will be included in the

- il) Books Planning and Bortow Council of Delicin Columbia A. Study of Columbia for Seniori, Musepean, 1973,
- is included an Routing Corporation, Letter Spice Admit a
- (4) Manifelta Housing and Renewal Corporation, bether dates.
- 27th 52 Sarman Caleb Saint Augustoness account 27mold [9] second Sarman on Saccessor established and resident for the published second assessment Language with the published second assessment of the published second assessment and the published second assessment and the published second assessment as the published second assessment as the published second as the p
- dil Crimeta, Advisor for Spence on Bourier Policy Supple.
- 1) Criteria Walters Council Citienes, Juneaul Consense IV, 1913.

New Rougewick* endorses the objective of metalable the scales chizens in call-contained accommodation Group bootes are usually small.

The Move Stadis Housing Conjunction," through the Moreities Bossing Authorities, only accommodates those Moreities and particular people who wish to move from their existing blooming. The two of healthy to move from the MAHC, ensures confined independent living with the adventages of health of a group in case; of ensurement of a group in case; of ensurement of a group in case; of ensurement of a confine Area is the MAHC. Invest, he because of economic for the MAHC. Invest, he received of greater and greater than the first property of greater and greater than the first participants.

The Philper Liberty Select Research Author to policy in the first in or in the selection of the least selection of

Newformalistic also agrees with the concept and unital watersers a ment is demonstrated as

Oil residents processed

That will the advice one immeral assistance of the two scalor weeks of Covernment, evol. meralchestly suitvey the nector of sevent of level aged and develop a commonwater and between plan to meeting it, with the understanding that suits plan count at in eith that of the province, and at the same time be laterated with the equationality's even total bounding programs.

MOTEON TANKENS

As a result of accordingnts to the National House, Act the Pederal Government provides 90 year cent of financing and the province the other 10 per cent which means that the municipality to assume the municipality for the municipalities. Newtonedisting the programs for the municipalities (except in the few large centres in each province) because of the lack of any recommic base in the normalities. Studies are now because carries out in the namicipalities. Studies are now because carries out in the seas by they Brunswick.

Nova Scotlatte requires a regulation from the sound-

- to New Meanwich Mending Combinition Letter said October
- (0) Mays Scottl Blanding Commission Letter delect August 28.
- better water I schooling and action beauty water 1915
- (10) Fring Poward Leaned Medania Authorities Letter dated
- (if) NewSoundlend and Labrador Marsins Congestings, Latter duted Avenut I, 1975.
- (13) Newfoundiand and Labrador Bouton Consecution Letter
- the course of the red labour Roseous, Australity, Letter dated
- 145 New Brunswicht Moleine Corporation Letter dated Oxfober
- in 1812. However Commission Letter dated August 25.

As of the Summer of 1973, Ontario" required the municipality to determine its need if family and senior citizen housing is managed by a Housing Authority. The Ontario Task Force report of August 1973 criticized the system prevailing during the period of its review:

"Municipal development regulations are almost always administered in the absence of a municipal housing policy. The housing goals of most municipalities are not explicitly formulated, but are simply implicit in the numerical distribution of population and residential density. These are intended to control the development of land rather than ensure adequate accommodation. Regional development planning is a provincial responsibility, but proceeds with little reference to housing... The Province has indicated that it intends to delegate responsibility and authority for regulating community development to municipalities particularly at the regional municipality level. The formulation and application of provincial regional plans has proceeded with little regard to this intention, at least in the Central Ontario Region."(2)

Manitoba(a) and Saskatchewan(4) emphasize that they implement housing programs in close cooperation with the municipality which must substantiate any requests made to the province. Saskatchewan has a research team investigating the need for additional housing especially in smaller municipalities which were formerly excluded from the Act. Alberta(6) develops its planning and programs in collaboration with the municipalities.

Recommendation 60

That through the cooperation of municipal health and welfare departments and with financial aid from the Provincial Government ancillary services be made available and accessible to elderly people.

ACTION TAKEN

Supportive programs which help elderly persons to remain active and involved in their community and to remain in their own home need to be expanded to be accessible and responsive to the distinctive needs of the elderly. They are:

Meals on wheels Friendly visiting Telephone checks Transportation Counselling Information Home Aid Day Care Recreational and social clubs

Employment skills unlimited

Sheltered workshops

In British Columbia over 50% of the supportive services to the elderly, such as meals on wheels, friendly visiting, recreational camps and summer centres for seniors are being provided by church groups or informal groups of persons rendering supportive person-to-person services. These programs were developed and operated by volunteers. More than fifty per cent of the volunteers in the programs are over 65 years of age. Some 70 senior citizens located in key population areas throughout British Columbia (6) assist their contemporaries to solve their problems whatever they may be. The Counsellors are volunteers who are assisted financially with individual expenses up to \$40 a month. The program was administered by the Division of Aging, Department of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement.

In Ontario, the Community Care Services (Metropolitan Toronto) Incorporated evolved because of the desire of voluntary services to cooperate with groups providing complementary services. It is a type of umbrella organization that deals with all levels of government, with other voluntary groups and with funding sources with and on behalf of the groups involved. It makes use of the provisions of the Elderly Persons Centres Act, 1966 and Regulations.(7)

The Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter(8) reported that public housing residents had a considerably lower rate of physical incapacity than nonprofit housing residents: 76 per cent of public housing developments reported that over three-quarters of their residents had no physical incapacity—compared with 55 per cent of non-profit developments. This difference may be accounted for by the large proportion of hostel accommodation in the non-profit sector. There was not a great deal of regional variation in residents' healthexcept in Quebec. There only nine per cent of developments reported that over three-quarters of their residents had no physical incapacities.

The Study also reported that a homemaker service was available as a special development service in 7% of the developments and as a community service in 33%. A homemaker service was available in four per cent of the self-contained developments, compared with 18 per cent of the hostels and mixed developments. In 39% of the self-contained developments it was available in the community. Such services are more likely to be available in Ontario and least likely in the Atlantic Provinces.

⁽¹⁾ Ontario Advisory Task Force on Housing Policy, Toronto, 1973

⁽³⁾ Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ Saskatchewan Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 2,

⁽⁵⁾ Alberta Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 20, 1973.

⁽⁶⁾ British Columbia. Department of Rehabilitation and Social

Improvement, Division on Aging, Annual Report 1972, p. N57. Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto. A Special

Report in the Trends Series, 1972-73. The Aging.
(8) Canadian Council on Social Development. Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973, p. 108.

As of the Summer of 1978, Solution required the municipality to determine its need if famile and scalar differently. The office handles is assessed by a Hopeley Authority. The Option Tests Force report of August 1978 existinct the species of the reviews

Ministral development regulations are almost always advantationed in the absence of a municipal bouning goals of must manicipal politics are not explicitly formulated, but are simply politics in the numerical distribution of population and residential density. These are manufact to control the development of least rather than onsure adoquate accommodation. Regional development planning is a graving at responsibility, but promipte with little reference to beauting. The Province has indicated that it intends a desirable composibility and authority for regulating community development to municipality in the formulation and application of provincial fevel in the formulation and application of provincial thresh has proceeded with little regard to the formulation of provincial the intention, at least in the Control Outsite literature.

Manifolm? and Santatchewan? emphasize that they implement housing programs in close deoperation with the municipality which must substantiate any requests made to the produce discitchewan has a research team investigating the need for additional housing superially in smaller municipalities which were formuring excluded from the det Allerta? develops its planning and programs in collaboration with the municipalities and programs in collaboration with the municipalities.

Saconomenicality and

That through the cooperation of municipal locality and welfage depirtments and sells financial six from the Provincial Covernment ancillary services by made available and accessible to enterly conclu-

WHEN THE WOLLT'S

Supportive programs which help closely overse to remain active and levelved in their community and to remain in their can have nied to be expanded to be accordable and responsive to the distinctive needs of the attenty. They are

> Meals on wheel Friendly visiting Telephone checks Transportation Councillos Inducacion

bit smul

Recognization and section clubs

- (1) Calario Advisory Task Ferra-on Housing Policy, Toronto,
 - don't (E)
- 3) Municola Housing and Benevel Corporation, Letter dates
- I Successful Monday Corporation Letter dated Assent L
- D Albert I House Corporate Anter dated August 24 1973.

Englished stolle unlimited Shilland weekshops

In British Columbia over 80% of the supportive perview to the electry, such as meets as wheels, freently
virther, restrictional causes and summér scutres for sentors are being breakford by church groups or Informal
loss are being breakford by church groups or Informal
services. These primers were developed and operated by
volunteers. More than here per cent of the volunteers
in the programs are over 65 years of age. Some 76 senior
cutzens becaute to aver possibility are throughout Britis Columbia? saidst were contemporaries to soins their
problems whatever they contemporaries to soins their
expenses up to 576 a month. The Counsillors are
expenses up to 576 a month. The program was adminitered by the Division of soins, the program was adminitured and Social Improvement.

In Contario, the Community Law services (Metropolitan Toronto) Incorporated evolved incorpor of the desire at voluntary services to complements with all to it as at underella organization that deals with all lorets of government, with other voluntary groups and with funding courses with and an heralt of the groups involved. It makes use of the provisions of the Elderly Forsons Centres Act. 1966 and bismulations.

The Carlsonal Council of social recompanies are proceed to that paties best a social residents had a social residents had a social social increasity than non-paties necessary that over three-quarters at their perfect had no physical increasity—companie at their per cast of ma-prost developments. This afferment may be accounted for by the large proportion of bostel accounted for by the large proportion of bostel accounted for by the large proportion of bostel accounted for the non-profit sector. There was not a communication in the non-profit sector. There was not a great deal of regional variation in residents' besitted executed the appropriate of their residents.

The Study also regarded that a homemage service was available as a special development service in 1% or the developments and as a remnantly service to 33%. A homemaker service was available in four per cent of the self-contained developments, compared with 18 per cent of the hostels and roised developments. In 1876 of the comparison developments it was available in the community. Such services are more likely to be sentiable in the community. Such services are more likely to be sentiable in Ontario and least likely in the Atlantic France.

(ii) British Calowata Department of Scientification and Socia

Improvement Statutes on Agnet Anne South Special December 15 Section 15 Secti

Consoling Council on Social Development, Brushe Shelter

Meal delivery was available in six per cent of the developments; in another 32 per cent it was available as a general community service. This service is more likely to be available in metropolitan and large urban areas than in small towns. Again it is more available in Ontario than in other provinces.

Home nursing was supplied as a special development service by public health nurses or the Victorian Order in only eight per cent of the developments; in another 65% it was available as a general community service. Seventy-five per cent of self-contained developments had the service available from the community. Home nursing was most available in Ontario and least available in Quebec. This is explained by the fact that most Quebec developments have nurses on their own staff although not necessarily providing "home nursing" to particular resi-

Only nineteen per cent of the developments provided a regular medical checkup for residents. In 11% it was provided on site and in the other 8% in the community. Again such a service was more available in metropolitan developments than in major urban and small town areas. A full-time physician was on staff in only two developments. In three per cent a physician made regular daily or weekly visits. In another 29% a doctor was available on call. Of course a physician was more likely to be available to developments with a high proportion of incapacitated residents-and much more likely in Quebec.

Telephone contact service was operated in 17% of the developments surveyed, and was most likely to be available in British Columbia, Quebec, Prairies, Ontario and Atlantic Provinces, in that order.

Volunteer transportation was being provided for 24 per cent of all developments: thirty per cent of nonprofit developments had service but only 14% of the public housing developments for senior citizens. Public transport systems were non-existent or ineffective in most developments. The Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto considered the lack of adequate public transportation as a special problem in their 1973 report. "It is not only access to transportation that is important. Suggested improvements include consideration of vehicle design, rerouting buses, maintaining buses on subway lines and adjusting traffic signals and safety installations."(2)

Many municipalities provide cheaper transportation to their senior citizens. The Provincial Government in British Columbia, according to the annual report of the Department of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement (March 1972) subsidize British Columbia Hydro bus transportation for a nominal fee, valid in the Greater Victoria and Greater Vancouver areas.(8)

The Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation(*) reports that they require any plan submitted to them for the housing of elderly people to include space for centres which are generally organized on behalf of the tenants by the tenants or by private social agencies.

The Department of Social Affairs, Province of Quebec (6) has announced new policies for the care of the aged. The emphasis is now on providing supportive services to the aged to enable them to maintain their independence.

Recommendation 61

That the municipal department or agency responsible for housing cooperate with other municipal departments and voluntary organizations in the community in the establishment of advisory and referral centres to assist old people with their housing and other problems related to their changing conditions and needs.

ACTION TAKEN

With few exceptions organized information and referral services are operated as a department or services of social planning councils in large centres. Elderly people seem to be unaware of the services offered and do not usually consult them.

British Columbia has its senior citizen counsellor program who are assisted financially with individual expenses up to \$40 a month. Referral Services are provided to a limited degree from the Provincial Department of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement, from private family agencies and centres in Vancouver and Victoria. Skilled counselling services are very limited throughout the province. Information centres have been set up in many communities in the Lower mainland. These are community operated to offer assistance to all age groups.(6)

The Prairie Provinces seem to be particularly well organized in this field, e.g., the Alberta(1) Housing Corporation has a liaison with the Hospital Services Commission and the Department of Social Development as well as a consulting service with the Alberta Senior Citizens' Homes Association and the Alberta Council on Aging. In Manitoba⁽⁸⁾ the Age and Opportunity Bureau in Winnipeg is active in this area and in Saskatchewan®

Ibid., p. 132.
 Social Planning Council of Toronto, The Aging Toronto 1973,

⁽³⁾ British Columbia. Department of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement, Annual Report 1972, Victoria.

⁽⁴⁾ Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation. Letter dated August 8, 1973 (5) Ouellet, Aubert, "Politique du Ministère des Affaires sociales

relative à l'hébergement des personnes âgées. Symposium sur la gérontologie, Hôpital Notre-Dame de la Merci, Montréal, novembre 1973. (6) Social Planning and Review Councils of British Columbia,

A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972,

Alberta Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 20, 1973. (8) Manitoba Housing and Renewal Corporation. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

Saskatchewan Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 2,

there are advisory and referral centres to assist the elderly with their housing and other problems. These include the Provincial Inquiry Centre, Community Switch Boards, Senior Citizens' Commissions. The province also assists in the organization and support of pensioners organizations in all communities throughout the province.

In Ontario(1) the housing element is the responsibility of the Ontario Housing Corporation while the other elements are channeled through the appropriate Ministries.

New Brunswick(2) has an interdepartmental committee which is now in the process of studying such problems as setting up adequate advisory facilities for its senior citizens. In Nova Scotia (8) the municipality housing committee is in contact with municipal welfare and health departments but does not have a formal referral system. In Prince Edward Island (6) and Newfoundland (6) the Provincial Housing Corporation will be organizing activities because of the small economic base.

Recommendation 62

That changes be made in zoning laws where necessary to make a variety of housing accommodation, such as cooperative residences, small houses and flats, boarding houses, etc., more widely available throughout the community.

ACTION TAKEN

(3)

In most provinces the municipality initiates by resolution its requirement for public housing for the elderly and for others requiring low cost housing accommodation. If there is a local Housing Authority it establishes the need and the method to carry out the project. The Provincial Corporation has the overall responsibility as it finances the project and assumes responsibility to completion.

Canada's small rural towns present special problems to those wanting to develop satisfying housing for the elderly chiefly because the population base is too small to afford many public facilities and services. New Brunswick to uses central planning to probably a greater extent than other provinces. Zoning is a municipal responsibility. Prince Edward Island has special arrangements with CMHC whereby senior citizens units are constructed on sites not served by sewage collection and treatment because of the many areas in Prince Edward Island which have not this service.

The Nova Scotia (3) Housing Commission is attempting to make full use of the available by-laws in its land assembly areas to make a wide variety of housing available to the public. The Newfoundland and Labrador (9) Housing Corporation is investigating current and future needs of housing for the aged; they will be working closely with Municipal Governments particularly in the larger urban

The Prairie Provinces state that because of the availability of land, zoning has not become a problem. In Saskatchewan(10) it has not been necessary to change the zoning laws to allow for a variety of housing accommodation for the elderly. Because of the relative availability of land, the types of houses constructed have met with zoning regulations and where there have been minor technicalities involved, the municipal councils have been very co-operative in allowing minor changes to permit the construction of the desired units. Alberta(11) has encountered no major problems in zoning and the Housing Corporation reported that the co-operation of the municipalities has been excellent. Zoning procedures in Manitoba(12) provide for a general mix of housing types. It has been regarded by the Manitoba Housing Corporation as a wise policy to try to disperse housing as much as possible throughout the community to avoid the problems created by adverse community reaction to huge housing projects.

Recommendation 63

That the municipal department or agency include on its staff one or more specialized persons to assist voluntary sponsoring groups and, in particular, to provide information regarding monies available from all sources, building regulations, local bylaws, siting, procedures, etc.

ACTION TAKEN

Few municipalities have staff qualified to assist voluntary sponsoring groups except to refer them to the proper Housing Authority which is qualified to do this. Town Clerks are qualified to supply information regarding zoning bylaws, etc.

Recommendation 65

That Municipal Governments accept responsibility for providing leadership and initiative in the planning and development of the range of community services required for the well-being of old people, themselves establishing or financing those services that fall under their statutory jurisdiction while working with voluntary agencies or other levels of Government in the establishment of others.

Ontaro Housing Corporation. Letter dated July 31, 1973.

⁽²⁾ New Brunswick Housing Corporation. Letter dated October 26. 1973 Nova Scotia Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 28,

⁽⁴⁾ Prince Edward Island Housing Authority. Letter dated

August 6, 1973. (5) Newfoundland and Labrador. Housing Corporation. Letter

dated August 7, 1973. (6) New Brunswick Housing Corporation. Letter dated October

<sup>26, 1973.
(7)</sup> Prince Edward Island Housing Authority. Letter dated August 6, 1973.

⁽⁸⁾ Nova Scotia Housing Commission. Letter dated August 9, 1973.

⁽⁹⁾ Newfoundland and Labrador Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 7, 1973.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Saskatchewan Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 2,

⁽¹¹⁾ Alberta Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 20, 1973. (12) Manitoba Housing Corporation. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

there are advisors and referral centics to anist the street; with inch housing and other problems. There being the Provinces Inquiry Centre, Community Spinish Boards, Senior Citizens' Commissions. The province also assists in the unglamping and support of pensioners organizations in all communities throughout the province.

in Outseton the housing election to the responsibility of the Ocean's Remarks (responsible the other classes) of the Ocean's Remarks (responsible Ministres.

New Brunswick has an intension and problems with problems which is now in the discusse of such ingesting problems as retting up account advisory institutes for its senior and allower in the soundings with mentional willing and ocalib an evident and also not have a formal referral system in virtual floward island and Newfoundland the analysis of the provincial floward formall companies will be organizated and the companies of th

Recommendation 52

That changes he reade in scaling laws where occasing to make a variety of housing accommodation, such as cooperative residences small houses and field, bearding houses, ste, more widely available throughout the comments.

MINET MOUTH

in most provinces the manicipality initiates by resolution its requirement for public housing for the elderly and for others requiring low cost housing accumundation. If there is a local fouring Authority it establishes the need and the method to curry out the project. The Provincial Connection and the courait responsibility as it former the project and assumes responsibility to completion.

Canada's easily round found present aperall problems to those wanting to develop satisfying housing in the solderly chiefly necessar the population base is not small to affect on any qubits facilities and services. New Bruinswicker on a services when Bruinswicker agentical planning to probably a greater actual than planning to probably a greater actual than planning to a manigipal responsibility. Prince Edward Island has cooking are constructed on that no service or sown as a france between the same of the many area to France Edward Island which have not this structe.

- (1) Oslara Ilandia; Carpojation Lailar dated Inly 31, 1773.
- (5) Nove Stortle Housing Corporation Letter defect August 25
- di Frince Edward Island Housing Authority, Lerter dady
- 5) Hewtoundann and Latender Wousing Corporation, Letter dated August 9, 1973
- 1) New Howards Housing Corporation Lawer dams Orbits
- Andrea & Toward Island Housing Authority, Lorest detect

The Note house Having Consequency is attempting in come toll use of the scaleable by-layer in its lead assemtily areas to make a scale variety of hearing available to the public. The Newfourthment and Laborator Housing Corporation is investigating current and future needs of housing for the agest they will be weighted decay with Municipal Greetmanns particulately in the larger orban

The Frake Frake of the total because of the synilability of land, count has not become a problem. In
Satisfabours, it has not been accessory to change the
country laws to allow for a variety of bouring someomodatoning laws to allow for a variety of bouring someomodaof land, the types of bourse of the relative syniholity
technicalities involved. One municipal controlls have been
continued to a line and units. Allowers has been
countrated as major problems in soming and the Housing
countries are reported that the co-countries of the Housing
classifies has been exactled the to-country and the manncountry provide for a general mix of housing types it has
been regarded for the Manifest Scang problems at Maniclassifies has been exactled the some special to be seen and the provider of the the Manifest Scange and the problems as a
throughout the community of discuss to buse approxim are seen

Recommendation 63

That the municipal department or agency include on its staff one or more execultred persons, to exist voluntary agencoing groups and in particular, to provide information regarding prontes available from all mources, building regulations, local bylanes, sting procedures, etc.

MANANT MOITTE

Fow municipalities have staff qualified to sealed volumary sponsoring groups except to refer them to the penyer Hearing Authorities which is qualified to do the Your Hearing are qualified to supply information regards 2 recing bylaves, etc.

Recommendation of

That Municipal Governments accept responding for providing leadership and initiative in the chancing and reliables in the community services and development of the range of community services required for the well-being of old people, therefore establishing or financing those services while everlainty with valuation while everlainty with valuations of fevels of feverances in the establishment of others.

(8) News Scotts Mousing Commission Letter down August 5

101 New Branchised and Labrader Steadog Corporation, Latter

(10) Sucketcheron Housing Chapperston Letter cases August L

11) Alborta Merchag Corporation Letter dated August 20, 1873
13) Manitoba Rousing Corporation, Letter dated August 3, 1973

Recommendation 66

- (a) That on the initiative of the Municipal Government, the local welfare council or other appropriate body, a representative committee, including appointees from the Municipal Government, be established for the purpose of surveying the local situation with respect to community services and facilities available to old people, and
- (b) That this committee include in its investigation not only those health and welfare services, such as visiting nurses and homemakers, which would enable the aged to live in their own homes rather than in institutions, but also facilities and programs in the areas of recreation, education and community service which would enable them to continue as participating and contributing members of society, and
- (c) That on the basis of the above survey, a plan be developed (i) to ensure communication and cooperation among all organizations and groups seeking to serve the aged and (ii) to extend and improve existing facilities and programs, and to establish new ones as required, and
- (d) That in the implementation of this plan financial and technical help be sought from provincial and federal authorities along the lines indicated in later sections of these recommendations.

ACTION TAKEN

In Newfoundland(1) and Prince Edward Island(2) the province accepts the overall province-wide leadership in arranging community programs because of a lack of a financial base in small communities.

In 1968 Halifax, Nova Scotia(8) established a Social Planning Department which recommends programs and services to meet the needs of the elderly and to collaborate with others to provide an umbrella of services. In 1971 a study was carried out by the city of Halifax on the Problems Encountered by Aging.

In Quebec, (6) health and welfare are provincial matters; the municipalities only show an interest in recreation and leisure programs.

The Ontario (6) Select Committee on Aging, 1967, reiterated the views expressed by the Senate Committee Recommendations. Sixty per cent of the recommendations of the Select Committee have been fully or partially implemented. The remainder are still under review or are considered "not practical for Ontario alone without cooperative changes at the federal level" or are no longer applicable.

In Manitoba, (6) the Provincial Government accepts responsibility for overall province-wide leadership, and only in the city of Winnipeg, through its public health program, does a municipality take an active role. The Department of Health and Social Development has undertaken an extensive survey of the needs and resources concerning older persons. Volume one was published in 1973(7)

In Saskatchewan⁽⁸⁾ the Municipal Governments are becoming increasingly involved in encouraging the development of community services for the aged. Provincial grants are made to community based projects such as meals-on-wheels, information and referral services, etc. The Municipal Parks and Recreation Boards in most provinces take an active part in providing facilities for older people and in arranging programs for

The 1973 study on the needs of the elderly in Alberta(9) recommended that at the local level in Edmonton, the Social Service Advisory Committee assume a coordinating role, acting on behalf of all city departments in closer liaison with private agencies.

The Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia completed a study of the needs of the aged in British Columbia. (10) At the moment British Columbia is in the midst of considerable reorganization of its social services, and further information is not available.

Generally speaking, the services and resources available to elderly people depend to a large extent on municipal funds, the demand on these funds and the local potential for planning and developing programs. All services must be supported by the total citizen group by taxes, voluntary efforts and contributions. The financial assistance provided under the Canada Assistance Plan has been effective in releasing funds of voluntary agencies to accelerate community projects.

Senior citizen groups are very active in all provinces but they are not supported from public funds. A few organizations such as "The Good Companions" in Ottawa receive assistance from the United Appeal and, in this case, the accommodation was provided by a local service organization.

⁽¹⁾ City of St. John's, Newfoundland. Letter dated August 15, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Social Services. Letter

dated August 24, 1973.

(3) City of Halifax, Nova Scotia. Letter dated November 23, 1973.

(4) City of Montreal, Quebec. Letter dated August 14, 1973.

City of Sherbrooke, Quebec. Letter dated August 2, 1973.

(5) Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

⁽⁶⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development.

Letter dated December 2, 1973.
(7) Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Aging In Manitoba, Volume I-Introductory Report, Winnipeg, 1973.
(8) Saskatchewan, Department of Social Services, Letter dated

August 21, 1973.

⁽⁹⁾ Snider, Earle. Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta: A Pilot Project, Edmonton, Medical Services Research Foundation of Alberta,

⁽¹⁰⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972.

any 'That on the indicated of the Minstepal Government, the land will be reported by other supremints body, a representative considered including appointern from the purpose of surveying the local astablished for the purpose of surveying the local alternoon settle respect to constrainty services and

- b) That the comparise include in its investigation and colly. These beings and welling services, such as pulling muses and homometers, which would combine the national services in their own homes rother than in increation, but also replifites and programm in the recent of tecreation, education and committy service which would enable them to continue as periodipalace and contributing members of contributing members of contributing members of
- developed (i) to ensure communication and coaperation among all organizations and greats senksing to serve the agod and (ii) to extend and inprove elasting facilities and programs, and inestables are due as required, and
- (d) Your in the impressentation of this pass inschools and any fectivities help be sought from provincing and federal subscripes along the lines included in later ascident of them recommendations.

ACTION TAKERS

In Newtondignal and Prince Enward tannels con province accepts the overall province-wide leadership in attential name is small communities.

In The Ballian, Hove Scotter established a front Flaming benestrient which recommends pregrams are meritax to must the needs of the ciderly and to collaborate with coners to provide an applicate a remove in 1974 a state was cerried out by the city of the tenmands and a state was cerried out by the city of the ten-

in Cochen, to health and welfare are provincial may been libe much dispulling only above an interest as recent then paid blears programs.

The Onterior Select Committee on Aging, 1981 reflerated the stress expressed by the Benate Committee Recommendation of the Belock Committee have been fully as particular the Belock Committee have been fully as particular magicinested. The semanates are still mader review of

title City of St. John's, Newsboardland, Letter dated August 1

dated Science 54 1172.

131 City of Halling, Sports Strate, Antier dated November M. 1915, 441 City of Montreas, Queben Letter dated August 18, 1919, 1930, of Sherbenous, Quaber, Letter dated August 2, 1979,

Cay of Sherbenda, Guable: Letter dated Americ 2, 1975, 191 Octobe Ministry of Continuously and Secure Ministry delet December 21, 1973,

are considered "not practical for Charle place without comperative closuges at the frderil level" or are no locator applicable.

In Monitobe," the Translinial Government accepts responsibility for overall province-wate leadership, and only in the city of Womers, through its public health reagram, does a municipatity take an active role. The Department of Meanth and Special Devalugament has underthing an extraores aureory of the young and resources to constrainty after persons. Volume one was published in 1873°

becoming heroschigh involved in menuminative are becoming heroschight of community explicits for the aged freelesting graph are need to community being project and a community with the aged freelesting as medical position and freelest miles for the freelest freelest being and freelest first brooking to the freelest first being another freelest first being another freelest first being the first b

The 1873 sundy of the needs of the history in Alberta?" recommended that at the local level in Mitanesten, the Bocial Service Adversay Cormunities against a complicating role, acting on behalf of all also departments in closer links on with prevate against-

The Social Finnsing and Neview Council of British Columbia completed a study of the modes of the aged in British Columbia. At the modes treplus Columbia is in the midsl of comblerable reorganisation of its rocial services and further information, and available.

Generally specking, the services and enjoinees evaluable to elderly people depend to a same extent or monicipal tupds, the demand on these backs and the local potential for planning and developing programs all services must be supported by the total place group by testes, voluntary efforts and constitutions. The fluencial meletance provided outlet the Canada Assistance From has been effective to releasing hinds of voluntary agencies to accelerate community accepts.

Senter differen granger are very active in all provinces but they are not supported from public flunds. A few organizations such as "The Good Losspanians" in Ottawa receive sasisfiance from the United Appeal and, in this case, the accommodation was provided by a boast service attentiation.

⁽⁴⁾ Manitaba. Department of Hasilit and Supply December

Letter dates becoming 2, 1973.

[11] Institution, Department of Health and Social Developments: April in Municipal Volume 1-Introductory Report, Winter-April in Municipal Volume 1-Introductory Report, Winter-

¹⁹¹⁵ Sparitiment Department of Sectil Service, Larier dated

⁽⁹⁾ Santan, Earlie, Madient Problems and the Use of Medical Services descript Separat Stillment is Affection & Pulse Propert, Samuelto, Madient Services Research Franciscian at Alberta.

PRINT OF CRESHING AND TRANSPORT OF TRANSPORT OF THE PRINTED COLUMNS TO THE TRANSPORT OF TRANSPORT OF THE TRA

The Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto in their "Trend Series, 1972-73" remark:

"Existing service systems are changing but remain inadequate to meet the demands for services by the elderly. What is needed is a concept for a continuum of services and facilities from which individuals can select in accordance with current and changing needs. To this end it is necessary to examine the range of requirements of those in need of services, modify patterns of delivery and create more and possibly new systems tailored to the requirements of the elderly...

Administrators of health and social services are becoming extremely sensitive to social, economic and political forces and to their impact on their institutions. Such administrators are well on their way to bringing about changes that are required to make our hospitals comprehensive community health centres. The Government is becoming the enunciator of social policy on health and social service matters and increasingly a purchaser of services. Services are beginning to change from a production to a marketing orientation and organizations are looking to the people they serve."(1)

Recommendation 68

That the Municipal Government, through its local public welfare department where such has been instituted, accept responsibility for seeing that an information and referral centre is established for the use of old people and others in the community seeking advice on their problems.

ACTION TAKEN

Neighbourhood information centres are to be found in many Canadian cities in a variety of shapes and guises. Information Centres: A Handbook for Canadian Communities, (2) published by the Consumers' Association of Canada lists Information Centres in Canada. The following table(3) illustrates the number of Information Centres by province:

Alberta	6
British Columbia	17
Manitoba	7
New Brunswick	2
Newfoundland	1
Nova Scotia	3
Ontario	43
Prince Edward Island	1
Quebec	19
Saskatchewan	2
Yukon	1
The same of the sa	SHEATH, VENC
TO	OTAL 102
The state of course of the same of the same of the latest states and the same of the same	

Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto, The Aging—Trends, Problems, Prospects, Toronto, 1973, pp. E14-15.
 Consumers Association of Canada. Information Centres: A

Handbook for Canadian Communities, Ottawa, 1973.

(3) Ibid., p. I-i-iii.

Some are financed entirely through local United Appeal contributions, some entirely by their Municipal Government and others through a mixture of Government grants and contributions from the community at large and/or from voluntary organizations. A review of community information centres for all age groups was carried out by the Government of Canada in December

In March of the same year the Canadian Welfare Council (now the Canadian Council on Social Development) issued a report of their Committee of the Division on Aging on Information and Referral Services for the Aged in Canada. (4) They found that direct services for the aged were in short supply practically everywhere in Canada. With few exceptions, organized information and referral services are operated as departments or services of social planning councils in large centres. Services provided appeared to be oriented to the types of problems which the general public identified with "welfare". The bulk of the information was given by telephone and personal visits were discouraged. (6)

In the Spring of 1971 the Canadian Council on Social Development initiated a National Consultation on Community Information and Referral Services. (6) The steering committee in its recommendations emphasized the necessity for the neighbourhood information centre to reflect the characteristics, needs and aspirations of the neighbourhood in which it operates and that the centre should be supported but not controlled by funding bodies including Governments. Among the guiding principles to be followed was the recommendation that the centre should provide information to cover all aspects of social development including: income security, social welfare, health, manpower and employment, recreation, legal assistance, consumer protection. The Report set out the responsibilities of the three levels of Government: Federal, Provincial and Municipal.

Partners in Information, a study of community centres in Ontario, was published in December 1971. At that time some 15 provincially supported centres were included in the study.(7)

In 1971 the Consumers' Association of Canada sponsored a study of community information centres in Canada. The study, undertaken in conjunction with the Canadian Computer-Communications Task Force, presented a comprehensive overview of the centres, their functions and activities. (8) As a follow-up the Association sponsored a further investigation with the assistance of the Federal Department of Communications with the special view of determining the role of data banks in assisting the centres in handling requests for information for their users.

(5) Ibid., pp. 6-8.(6) The Canadian Council on Social Development. Issues for

Citizen Information Services, Ottawa, 1971.
(7) Government of Ontario. Partners in Information, Toronto,

(8) Starrs, Cathy, Making Connections, Consumers Association of Canada, Ottawa, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ Canadian Welfare Council, Information and Referal Services For The Aged in Canada, Ottawa, 1972, 18 pages.

A Handbook for Canadian Communities-Information Centres (1973)—has been compiled and is being prepared for publication. It lists the various centres throughout Canada showing the various groups which the centre serves such as native people, ethnic groups, immigrants, alcoholics, drug addicts, welfare and legal requirements, etc. Senior Citizen Information is provided by some centres.

Basic services are available in British Columbia through the provincial offices of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement, from private agencies in Vancouver and Victoria and from the social services departments of several hospitals. SPARC survey in 1972 reported that skilled counselling services were limited throughout the province.(1)

The survey on the medical problems and the use of medical services among Senior Citizens in Alberta(2) found that the physician was the "father confessor" for the aged rather than organized services of which the elderly were frequently unaware. It was found that counselling, a necessary health-related service for the aged, was badly needed. The Annual Report of the Alberta Health and Social Department 1971-72 lists three information and Referral Centres in its preventative social services.

Saskatchewan^(a) reports that some communities have information and referral services established by interested people in the area. They rely heavily on provincial subsidy. In Manitoba information and referral centres are available in larger urban areas such as Winnipeg and Brandon. The main information and referral services, outside Government offices, used by the elderly in Winnipeg are those offered by the Age and Opportunity Centre, a private agency funded by United Way and provincial and municipal grants.

Recommendation 69

That the Municipal Government, through its public welfare department where such has been established, and the voluntary family welfare agency, if such exists, extend and improve counselling services to old people, and that, under the auspices of one or both, a carefully supervised foster home placement service for old people be developed.

ACTION TAKEN

The problem of terminology is encountered under this item. In some provinces "foster home" refers to homes for children only; in other provinces it relates to persons released from mental institutions who still require some

degree of supervision and are placed with private families who provide the necessary care and supervision.

The 1972 study conducted by the Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia (5) concluded that skilled counselling was very limited throughout the province although some 70 volunteers are paid a nominal sum by the province to provide advice and referral services to the elderly at various places throughout the province. The study recommended that there be an increase in counselling services at the municipal level to assist those senior citizens who wish to maintain their own homes. British Columbia in 1972 had some 7,400 beds in licensed boarding home care facilities, i.e., for mobile persons whose physical and/or mental disability is such that they need supervision. These homes are licensed under the Community Care Facilities Licensing Act if the capacity is over three boarders.

The 1973 report on the problem and the use of medical services among the senior citizens in Alberta(6) observed that present programs tend to overlook the vast majority of senior citizens who live on their own and attempt to remain independent. "More health and related programs should be of the 'outreach home-centered' variety. Programs today rely too often on individual initiative and physician care exclusively.... Greater efforts should be made towards the establishment of counselling and visitor programs to help reduce feelings of anxiety and loneliness among the elderly." The Annual Report of the Department of Health and Social Development for Alberta, 1971-72 commented that they were working towards the acquisition of private homes for patients discharged from hospitals.

Saskatchewan⁽⁷⁾ reports that there are no counselling centres set up specifically for the aged nor are there supervised foster homes placements available to the elderly in the province.

In Manitoba⁽⁸⁾ counselling services are available in Winnipeg and the large urban centres; otherwise the availability and quality vary. Provincial Care Services in Winnipeg provide a program for those in need of out-of-hospital care, including foster homes.

One of the recommendations of the Ontario (9) Select Committee on Aging 1967 was that studies be initiated of requirements in each region of Ontario for domiciliary, sheltered and foster care for aged persons. This has been done. Homes for special care and supervised boarding homes come under the Ontario Nursing Homes Act. The term "foster home" is usually reserved for accom-

⁽¹⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia. A

Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972, p. 7. (2) Snider, Earle. Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta: A Pilot Project, Edmonton, Medical Services, Research Foundation of Alberta, 1973, p. vi-v.

⁽³⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services. Letter dated August 21, 1973.

Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development.

Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia.

A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972.

(6) Snider, Earle. Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta: A Pilot Project, Edmonton, Medical Services Research Project, 1973.

(7) Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services. Letter dated

August 21, 1973.

⁽⁸⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

Ontario. Final Recommendations of the Select Committee on Aging, 1967, 5th Session, 27th Legislature, 15-16 Elizabeth II.

a Handbook for Canadian Transmission—lafermanus Centres (1873)—but been consulted and le being playmed for publication it there the verticus coultres Consulte about a the time verticus coultres the new parts of the coultres according to a state of the coultres and the coultres and biggs requirements, also been could be some also been Ciutes Intermedican in provided by some contents.

Please services are available in Relation Columbia through the provinces of Relabilitation and Social Inc. provinces in Vancouver and Victoria and from the social services departments of services departments of according to the social services department that department the services were limited throughout the provinces.

The struct of the medical problems and the use of medical services expense to Albertan found that the physician was the fother confessor? for five aged rather than organism actvices of which the classify was frequently unaware. It was found that connecting a parameter, beside-related service for the Alberta Health and Social Department 1911-72 lists three information and Social Centers in its preventative social services.

Sastartheward reports that some communities have information and referral cervices established by informated and information are people in the area. They rally heavily on provincial sub-like are addy. In Manifolds when areas such as Winnings and avelled a training of the area of th

All Mulicipal Commences and Co

That the Minnifed Government through its making withing and the properties of warre such the bean schickle and and the strike and the strike in the surface of surface of one or the surface of the s

MILITARE TOTTON

The profilement terminedage is encountered entire this items. In some provinces "tester home" refers to increase for children colors to notice of the related for months and the colors when when the persons referred from months and the whole when the related from months and the whole when the related from months and the related when the related from months and the related when the related when the related from t

A sidewaled returns to movement and the technical transfers of the first technical and the first technical transfers of the first te

(3) Entity, Marte Mailtini Problems and the Une of Mannes. Autories Aurent Austor Citizens in Alberton & Prior Proposition of Marketin and Marketin

THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO

Appeal 21 1970

160 Manilaba Usquerdeen of Seelin and Serial Davidges Letter delect December 2, 1975

times of superalella, and orthogonary of training the superal of the second superal of t

The 10% mode considered by the foods Planning and Martinet Commod of States Calendar Commod of States Calendar considered that the provesting was very bushed throughout the province he has states at the province to province the states and released services to the states to the province to the states that the province to the states that the province to the states that the province considered with the province of considering services at the manifest had to said these considered with the considered that the states the states that the states the states of the

The 1973 errors on the problems and the ine of medical activities among the section of the time in this criter of the rest instantly that present programs tend to overlook the cast instantly to all section eithers who live to their tend statement to the problems and eithers been entirely from the cot time to the cast instantly from the cot time to the continue to the continue of the continue to the continue of the continue to the cotter for the continue to the cotter. The Amond thepris of the Decision of the Decision of the Companion of the Decision of the Companion of the Comp

Seekatchewant reports that there are in examplifing centres set up meethersilly for the aget mer ape there supervised fouter names placements are alighed to the elder-ty in the meetings.

In Alminder simusibut, services ofe available in Winstood and the large subset embed eliteration the northelity and quality vary. Provincial East Services in Whiches provide a program for these in need of out-of-leaveling tears, including tester beares.

One of the recommendations of the tender of celect Computer on Aging 1967 was that shalles on critical distriction of the celect of the celector of th

⁽b) Middle Planette and Review Council of British Columbia, 6, Shutu of Consultance Care for Seed on Valcouries 1973

The prince, and the Control of the C

⁽¹⁾ Supractional Department of times Service. Letter dated

ill Mindselve Frenchment of Monito and Books Directoryment, Letter dated December 2, 1873

Ontario, Prasi Spreamonandulion of my Select Chemistra on Agent, 1968, 5th Rentan, 27th Legislators, 15-16 Elliobeth II.

modation for children. In 1967 counselling on family and individual problems of aging was available in 20 Ontario cities at family service agencies.

The economic status of municipalities in Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island do not permit independent programs. Provincial authorities assume responsibility except in the capital cities where voluntary organizations participate.

Nova Scotia⁽³⁾ has been active in the foster home program for adults discharged from mental hospitals. Municipalities share in the cost and are active in the regional boards. The city of Halifax reported that a shortage of foster homes prevented them from launching a more extensive program to provide for others.

Recommendation 70

That local institutions and agencies serving adults, including the schools and universities, the churches, social agencies, the public library, art galleries and museums, community centres and other recreational groups, experiment with changes in their programs and procedures with a view to encouraging greater participation on the part of older people.

ACTION TAKEN

There has been an increased awareness of the senior citizen all across Canada. They enjoy reduced fares on almost every form of transportation, public buses, airlines, etc. However, some municipalities have not found it possible to reduce fares for senior citizens on local transportation facilities. (Example—Halifax). Admission to theatres is also available at a reduced rate and the National Arts Centre in Ottawa not only provides reduced admission prices for some events but also arranges special programs for senior citizens.

The United Church of Canada prepared an outline of a series of evening programs to assist congregations who are concerned with the problems of the aged. Within the past year, the United Church of Canada has also engaged a commercial research organization in Toronto to study various aspects of the requirements of the elderly. The theme for the social action branch of The Canadian Catholic Conferences in 1972 was the rights,

dignity and needs of the elderly to promote parochial action in this field. (6)

Senior citizens are organized across the country and have been very effective in making their cultural and recreational requirements known to their municipalities. In Ottawa civic staff of the Department of Parks and Recreation are working at 20 subsidized housing developments, supervising recreation programs such as swimming, crafts classes, etc. The city also provides transportation to various events organized by voluntary agencies. Community colleges and some universities provide courses in continuing education which are of interest to senior citizens. Pre-retirement courses are also offered at the secondary education level in most large centres and in regional secondary schools.

A Canadian Institute of Religion and Gerontology is being organized in Toronto with the aim of helping churches and religious orders to set up programs for the aging for retirement. It is also hoped to provide enriching study for senior citizens in such subjects as cultures, scripture, etc. (7)

Recommendation 71

That municipalities, in seeking to fill the gaps between existing and needed services and facilities, give particular attention to the possibility of establishing homemakers' services and day-care centres.

ACTION TAKEN

A "homemaker" differs from the domestic in that he or she works under professional supervision. In some areas training is mandatory, some being provided at community college level, whereas in other areas no special training is required. In the period 1958-69 the total number of homemakers in Canada increased more than five-fold, much of this increase having been aided by federal cost-sharing since 1969 under the Canada Assistance Plan. A survey(8) by the Canadian Council on Social Development released in March 1971 reported that homemaker services tend to be concentrated in the larger cities with 42% of the agencies and two out of every three homemakers located in urban centres of over 100,000 population. Within Canada the supply of homemakers was unevenly distributed as between provinces and population centres of different sizes. At that time Manitoba was the most favourably endowed with the equivalent of 32 full-time homemakers per 100,000 population, followed by British Columbia with 21 and Ontario with

⁽¹⁾ Newfoundland and Labrador, Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Social Services. Letter dated August 24, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Halifax, Nova Scotia. City Planner. Letter dated November 23, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ United Church of Canada. Resources for Senior Adult Work, Toronto.

⁽⁵⁾ Environics Research Group Ltd., Survey of Media Patterns and Preferences of Senior Citizens in Metropolitan Toronto, Toronto, 1972, 13 pages and 19 page questionnaire.

⁽⁶⁾ Canadian Catholic Conference, Social Welfare Bureau, The Aged in the Family of Man, Ottawa, 1972.

⁽⁷⁾ Canadian Institute of Religion and Gerontology, Toronto. Letter dated December 8, 1973.

⁽⁸⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Visiting Homemaker Services in Canada, Ottawa 1971, pp. 13-14.

-colation for children. In 1967 councillag on family and inflydual problems of aging one available in 20 Carorid cities at family acryles accepted.

-Landwell of religion to religion of the design of the deposit of

Nova Scotla? has been active in the foster home pregram for adults discharded from mental hospitals. Muniapplities show in the cost and are active by the regional house the city of Mulles reported that a shortage of lister homes prevented them from lawesting a more extensive program to provide for others.

beammentation 10

That local lastitutions and agencies serving adults, incoming the charles and universities, the charles and controlled the control and palistics and municipal centres and other recreations and procedures with charges in their programs and procedures with a view to encouraging greater restlementalism on the part of other monte.

WELLY HOUSE

There has been an impressed anywerser of the amide cluses all across Canada. They enjoy reduced fures on almost every form of manicontaines, public busin, air-littles, etc. However, some municipalities have not found to manicontain the reduced for confor citizens on local transportation facilities Champie—Hallfart, Admission to themices is also available at a reduced rate and the Wational Arts Centre to Others and only provides reduced about the carrier at Others and the account for a conformal and also account the second of Canada and also account the second of Canada.

The United Church of Canada prejuined so cultime of series of feeting programs to satisf-congregations who are concerned with the problems of the agest." Within he past year, the United Church of Canada has also migged a commercial research organization in Turnile a study various separate of the colors of the cider-to-the income to the cider-to-the income to the cider-to-the income to the cider-to-the colors to the cider-to-the colors to the cider-to-the c

Development and Laborated of Main Litter (1974) Assess to 1974.

2) France Dawner to 1974.

2) France Dawner to these Secretary of Services Leder

dated Assess 24, 2076. D Halfor, Nove Seepa, City Planner, Letter dated November

Unifed Church of Canada, Secureors for Senior Adult Work, Toronto.

Security Discourt Group Ltd., Survey of Maria Petrers and Fredericks of Jenior Ciliaru in Metropolitan Treasing Toronto, 1972, 12 cares and 18 care construction.

flightly and secrets of the eldfelly to promote percelulal

Having citizents are organized scoom the country and been bost very collected and reversational requirements income to their manufactives and reversational requirements in their manufactives and reversations at 30 milegianed boundary developments are working recreation progress; and as swing-opposite, another alones, atc. The city size erestices transportation to various events otenation the equipment of the continuity adjusted which are all continuity adjusted as the continuity adjusted content and conte

A Canadian Institute of Staffaton and Corontology is social organization in Totomic with the uses of helping the the stage of religious orders to see up programs for the saing for reviewment. It is also heped to gravide enticiting turber for source customs in such tubjects as cultures, when whether or cultures.

II solinberseemensill

That monthphilies in section to fit the gaps itetween existing and meded services and facilities give particular stiention to the consisting of establisting homemakers' services and don-care cantron

MEDIAT FORTH

(c) Coundital Stations Conference, notes Welfare Investo, Th

THE A SECOND PROPERTY OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR

terter dates, becomes a more control of Cont

11. The survey covered the total need for homemakers by families including the elderly. Rural areas and communities under 10,000 population were the least well served with the notable exception of British Columbia. Beyond Shelter⁽¹⁾ (1973) reported that homemaker service was available in 7% of the NHA developments and as a community service in another 33%. The service was most likely to be available in Ontario and least likely in the Maritime Provinces.

The cost of the service to the recipient is geared to income; the recipient of an old age pension with the supplement pays nothing whereas those with independent income pay the full cost. The local United Appeal usually contribute to the cost of this program.

The Visiting Homemakers Association of Canada located in Ottawa report a shortage of homemakers to meet the demand for their services.

The term "Day Care Centre" is usually associated with the care of children. Because of this it is impossible to determine from provincial annual reports whether the statistics refer to "Day Care Centres" for children or the elderly. Prince Edward Island⁽²⁾ reported that there were no day care centres for the elderly and Halifax was endeavouring to find a location for one centre. (3) Ottawa in the fall of 1973 opened its first Day Care Centre for the elderly and it is reported that the great deterrent is the lack of transportation to and from the centre.

The Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia⁽⁶⁾ reported that Vancouver is in the process of developing personal care and supervision along with socialization and activity programs. Vancouver has one Day Care Centre and the North Shore area under a LIP program has established a need for such a service.

A day hospital is a facility which enables patients to arrive in the morning, spend several hours in therapeutic activity and return home the same day. In March 1971 the Health and Social Development Minister of Alberta announced that three geriatric "day" hospitals would be established in Edmonton and Calgary, on a pilot project basis. (6) Two will be located in Calgary, the other in Edmonton.

Recommendation 72

That careful consideration be given also by Municipal Governments to the need for sheltered workshops open to all persons in the community, including the aged, who are unlikely to enter or re-enter the labour market, but who require work activity in a protected setting.

ACTION TAKEN

The Canadian Council on Social Development in their survey of NHA-financed housing for the elderly found that there were crafts rooms in 25 per cent of the developments; in another 12 per cent there was one nearby in the community. Such a room was much less likely to be available in self-contained units than in hostel and mixed accommodation; only 13 per cent of self-contained developments had a crafts room, compared with 61 per cent of hostel and mixed. A crafts room was more likely to be in non-metropolitan areas.

Senior Citizen Organizations have taken advantage of grants under New Horizons to establish handicraft centres where articles are produced for sale; such centres are to be found in St. John's, Newfoundland and in Sydney, Nova Scotia.

There are only two sheltered workshops for the elderly in Canada; both of these are operated by Jewish welfare organizations, one in Toronto and one in Montreal.

Recommendation 73

That, in line with their constitutional responsibility for the provision of essential welfare, educational and recreational services, Provincial Governments give particular attention to the serious gaps and deficiencies currently existing in all of these fields, as they relate to the needs of old people.

Recommendation 74

That, with a view to bringing about the changes called for in the above situation, Provincial Governments through their departments of health, welfare and education provide strong leadership to local communities and in particular assist their efforts through initiating and publicizing a program of technical advice and field service and through the preparation of materials for program planning and staff training.

ACTION TAKEN

Although all the provinces are falling short in what should be done to fill the serious gaps and deficiencies existing in all fields related to senior citizens, most provinces are as active as their budgets permit, taking

Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Prince Edward Island. Letter dated August 24, 1973.

⁽³⁾ City of Halifax. Letter dated November 23, 1973.

 ⁽⁴⁾ Island Lodge. Telephone Communication, November 28, 1973.
 (5) Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia, A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972,

⁽⁶⁾ Government of Alberta, News release, March 21, 1973.

⁽⁷⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973.NOTE: See Recommendation No. 81.

13. The survey covered the tend such for homenwhere he families including the siderly! Sural serves and communities under 10,000 payanation were the least well narran with the notable enception of Brilliah Columbia. Beyond Sheltar's (1913), agented that homeronian new-vice was available to 7% of the Wife developments and as a community service to applicate 25%. The cervice was took the to be available to Columbia and heart likely in the Markitine trevinces.

The cost of the perties to the secifient is gested to income, the rectatest of an old age penden with the supplement pays actually which will independent income pay the full cost. The local limited dispend usually contribute to the cost of this project.

The Valitar Homemakers Association of Canada localed in Ollawa report a shortage of homentakers to need the demand for their services.

The form "Day Care Centre" to usually associated with the care of children, Secure of this it is impossible to determine from provincial annual reports usather the statistics refer to "Day Care Centres" for children or the elderit. Frince Edward Island, reported that there were no day care centres for the elderit and Halliton was some deavouring to had a location for one centre. To forewalk in the tall of 1973 opened its first Day Care Centre for the elderity and it is reported that the great determine in the last of truncocaristics to and from the centre.

The Social Planning and Review Council of Schich Columbia, reported that Vaccouver is in the present of developing presents core and expervision along with contacted and activity programs, 'accounter has one Day Care Contre and the North Shore one under a Life respire the care account.

A day hospital is a facility which carbles pattionts to grave in the marchag spend several hours in the spendie activity and restin beams the same day in March 1971 the West went for the state of the

Maissan manufaction 77

That extend considerance he given also by Muntallysi Covernments to the used for sheltered workshops name to all persons in the community, including the arch, who are callbely to seize, or re-enter the labour content, but who require work satisfy in a motoried setung.

ACTION TEST BY

The Canadian Doucil or Social Development in their source of IRRA-duanced votating for the eldering found for their source of IRRA-duanced votating for the eldering form of the developments in another 13 per cent there was one roundy in the community " such a source was court less likely in the community " such a source was court less likely maked accommodation, only 15 per cent of self-contained and developments had a centra more compared with 01 per cent of horizontained cent of horizontained cent of horizontained and mused. A crafts court was more blocky to be in non-motopolitan areas.

Stutor Citizen Organizations have taken adventage of grand under New Horizons to establish tendirent centres where orticles are produced for sale; main centres are to be found in St. John's, Newfoundischi and in Sydney, Nova Scotie

There are only two sheltered workshops for the siderly in Canada, both of these are operated by Jewish welfers organizations, one to Toronto and one in Memoral

Recommendation 13

That, in line with their consistational responsibility for the province of essential velocity describing and recreational services, Provinced Covernments give particular strendies to the sectors gaps and dedicated currently estating in all of these fields, as they relate to the neces of old people.

Recommendation 78

That, with a view to bringing shout the changes called for in the above situation. Provinced Governments through their departments of realth, welfare and education provide atrong leadership to local communicipal and in particular asset their efforts lurough infliating and subjections a program of technical advice and daid service and through the preparation of materials for preparation of services and staff craiming

MEDIAY NORTH

Although all the provinces are falling short in what should be done to all the serious gaps and dedictioned extitute in all being related to senior clirers, meet provinces are as prive as their builded permit taking

NOTE: Des Recommendades No. 81

⁽¹⁾ Consider Council on Social Development Stepart Sheller Current | Stepart |

tel an proton pares sense purel present armed and the

⁽²⁾ City of Hallies Letter dated November 15, 1973,

aldmint of the state of the sta

Il Cloversoners of Alberta, News release, March 21, 1973.

⁽VI Canadian Council on Sactal Development, Segmed Shelter, Ottows, 1973.

into account the demands made by other problems such as pollution control, etc. Some of the provinces have divisions on aging.

Since 1967 the functions of the Division on Aging in the Department of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement for the Province of British Columbia(1) have been gradually directed toward service-oriented programs for the elderly. Over 70 senior citizens located in key population areas throughout the province assist their contemporaries to solve their problems whatever they may be. These counsellors are volunteers who are assisted financially with individual expenses up to \$40 a month.

Persons in receipt of any portion of the Federal guaranteed income supplement of the Provincial Supplementary Social Allowance are entitled to free transportation over the British Columbia Bus system in Greater Vancouver and Greater Victoria on payment of a \$5 fee every six months.

Over 25 activity centres for adult handicapped persons during the period under review were assisted in various amounts from \$300 to \$1,700 per month.

The Division on Aging maintains almost daily contact with many senior citizen and pensioner organizations.

In Alberta a joint (Alberta Council on Aging and Department of Health and Social Development) study of the general needs of institutionalized and noninstitutionalized senior citizens across Alberta was scheduled for 1973. The pilot project on Senior Citizens in Alberta(2) (1973) stressed the need for more activities for Senior citizens.

The Senior Citizens Commission of Saskatchewan assumed the responsibility of examining deficiencies and making recommendations regarding new programs, especially for small communities. Their report(s) issued in January, 1974, recommended that the provincial government establish an Agency as part of a new deal for the elderly in Saskatchewan. Guidelines for the duties and responsibilities of various levels of this Agency are out-

The Manitoba⁽⁴⁾ Department of Health and Social Development reported that the Provincial Government has taken more responsibility over the past decade in the development of courses for staffs in care facilities, for encouraging and assisting administrators of care facilities in developing programs, holding seminars and particularly in assisting care facilities in the development of activity programs and the training of staff for such.

Aging. As of October 1973 42% of the recommendations of the Committee which dealt with all aspects of aging, had been implemented and another 18% had been partially implemented. There was a 9% increase in the implementation of recommendations between May 1971 and October 1973. In March 1970 the Department of Social and Family Services of the Ontario Government held the first Ontario Elderly Persons Centres Conference to discuss the best way to develop a provincial network of high quality day centres for older people. Again in Ontario the province sets aside one week each year devoted to the aging. Kits are prepared and sent to communities and organizations; in 1973 the emphasis was on "Living can be Ageless". For the first time the Provincial Government introduced a province-wide pre-retirement campaign directed toward men and women who are 40 years of age and over.

In 1967 Ontario (6) established a Select Committee on

During the years 1967-70 the Government of Quebec⁽⁶⁾ funded a program to train people in the specialized care of older persons. The program was conducted by the Grey Nuns of Montreal.

Nova Scotia⁽¹⁾ has a Social Development and Rehabilitation Division within its Welfare Department which emphasizes the importance of community participation to determine the needs of the people. During 1971-72, 30 students were employed to plan activity programs in 15 Homes for the Aged and Disabled. There is also a Social Research and Planning Division which serves as a coordinating and resource body for the planning and organization of research projects, studies and briefs relating to the changing needs of the Department and as an instrument for disseminating information on welfare programs in Nova Scotia. One of the projects has been the preparation of a directory of social services in the Halifax-Dartmouth region. Although the emphasis is on family and youth, many of the programs could be used by the aging.

In New Brunswick⁽⁸⁾ The Community Relations Division coordinates the Department of Welfare Programs with private welfare services. This involves promoting and participating in programs for the full involvement and education of community groups, client groups, voluntary agencies and the general public with regard to services, goals and objectives in social welfare.

In Newfoundland (9) the Department of Rehabilitation and Recreation is responsible for aging. Prince Edward Island(10) has a Division of Services to Aging within their Department of Social Services.

⁽¹⁾ British Columbia. Department of Rehabilitation and Social

Improvement, Division on Aging. Annual Report 1972, p. N57. (2) Snider, Earle, Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta: A Pilot Project. Edmonton, Medical Services Research Foundation of Alberta, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services If you feel...

Change is possible, Regina, 1974, 144 pages.

Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽⁵⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

Canadian Welfare Council. On Growing Old. Vol. 9, No. 1,

March 1971, p. 9.
(7) Nova Scotia. Department of Public Welfare. Annual Report for year ending March 31, 1972, pp. 61 and 78.

⁽⁸⁾ New Brunswick. Department of Social Services. Annual Report 1971-72.

⁽⁹⁾ Newfoundland and Labrador. Department of Health. Letter dated August 10, 1973.

⁽¹⁰⁾ Prince Edward Island. Department of Social Services. Letter dated August 24, 1973.

The second the describe made to offers produced and as pellution replication and forms of the produces have divising an artist

there they the historical of the the blocks on Aging in the frequencies of Bellevilles of Social Incresses. The first of the frequency of Bellevilles of Social Incresses, the country of the control of the property of the control of the property of the pr

Persons in receipt of may portion of the extent attants and the country and the country and the country and the country and allowance are entitled to the transportation over the British Columbia. But nature in Grants Vandents and Grants of the country attants on payments of the country attants.

content to serious content of the state water and the state of the sta

The Division on Aging maintains afranal dally contact.

In Alberta a toini diliberta Circicili en Aging ind Tegerturent et Bruith-and Roulei (pouglepreent) abidy of the general ments of including allests and normationtre 1973, the pilit statest on Senior Circica in Albertar (1973) abvented his read for more scrivilles for Senior chierca

The Seiner Column Commission of Salisatelewan and monthly is examining delicioning said amount the responsibility of examining delicioning and molifier is economical and the province in the limitury, 1874, recommended that the provincial device included that the provincial device in limitury as part of a pay deal for the delicion of Sectionicheway, Cuideliain for the delicion of Sectionicheway, Cuideliain for the delicion responsibilities of various livels of the Acount are out-responsibilities of various livels of the Acount are out-

The Manifest Department of Meath and Evangered Covernment Development of the Newtonial Covernment of the Newtonial Covernment of the Covernment of the Covernment of the Sellition of Sellition of Sellitic of the Sellition of Sellition of Sellitic of the Sellition of Sellitic S

(1) British Calumbia, Department of Rehabilitation and Sorial Improvement, Division on Aging, Archive Report 1912, p. clin.

(2) Squiper, Larrie, Strategy Products and Soc Strategy Rections, Manual Advances in Alberton of Alberton Strategy Rection of Alberton Strategy Rection of Alberton Strategy Strategy of Alberton Strategy of Alberton Strategy Strategy of Alberton Strategy of Strategy of Alberton Strategy of Strategy o

Of Samuelchevan Decorposes of Secret Septements and text. Charge to possible Septement and the copys.

Control to posterior, acques, and and acques to acques.

to this Committee with the set of the recommendations of the Committee and Aping has death with all supports of the recommendations of the Committee which death with all supports of the particular test that the particular test is allowed and towards the the translations of the contract of the translation of the contract of the c

During the principal SNF PU the Howeness of Outbook Street ones included a product of truck people in the greetalized ones of older persons. The marries was conducted on the Gerr Bure of Mention.

Nova Snotism has a Should Development and Stababiliterina Division withou the Welling Department vehich
amplicatives the importance of economicity participation
to determine the north of the couple. During 1871-75, his
advisors were employed to their sellicity programs in the
fittings for the Aged and Displaint, There is also a Social
Batterick and Planting Division with mover as a cogramment and resource body as the planting and orgramment for descential the Department and as an intering on for discontration that projects have programment for discontrating of the projects has been the
gramment for discontrating of the projects has been the
preparation of a discount of the projects has an inpreparation of a discount of the projects has been the
fairfuly and youth, many of the projects accurate in on
by the aging.

In New Bitterwork, The Community Resident Birdston continues the Department of Wolfare Programs with particle of the Programs and particle of the mail the observed and devastors of assumently groups client groups, voluntary expension and on general public with regard to services, code and chiently see for action with regard to services, code and chiently see for action with regard to services.

to Westermilland the Department of Renebilistion and Revention and Revention of Services to Aging within their begantment of Social Services to Aging within their Department of Social Services.

⁽⁵⁾ Orderto, ethicative of Community and Sectal Release, Letter dated Neverther To. 1873.

¹⁸⁾ Canadian Wallers Council On Growing Old, Val. 4, No. 2, March 1971, or 6

Property Names, Descriptions of Public Welfare, Assembly Report for part and the part and the part of the part of

Report 1721-72.

^{&#}x27;est de se a labredor Department of Huddle Latter

⁽¹⁶⁾ Prince Revend taked. Department of Secial Salvicia Latter debtd August 16, 1873.

Recommendation 75

That grants be made available by Provincial Governments, independently or on a shared basis with the Federal Government, for:

- (a) The construction and operation of day-care centres, community recreation centres and sheltered workshops;
- (b) The conduct of training courses and institutes for professional, technical and volunteer workers in the area community services; and
- (c) Demonstration projects for old people in fields like meal service, recreation programs, camping, preparation for retirement and adult education.

ACTION TAKEN

The Federal Government does not contribute by way of capital assistance to workshops but will contribute to the operational cost. Capital grants are made by Ontario and Alberta. All provinces share in the operational cost. Provincial grants are available for day care centres which are few for the elderly. The term "day care centre" in most provinces relates to facilities for children. Day care centres, where organized, are financed by the province, municipality, volunteer agencies and the United Appeal. Senior citizens recreation centres, where separate from the community centre, are usually provided by a local service agency. Operational costs come from fees, United Appeal and Municipal Parks and Recreation.

Ontario⁽¹⁾ is the only province to provide both capital and operating grans to elderly persons' centres and community centres. Ontario also reported that they are sponsoring many training courses and institutes for professional, technical and volunteer workers in the area of community services for the aged. Although Ontario does not have specific demonstration projects, the province supports a number of programs related to recreation, preparation for retirement and adult education, from at least two areas of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

Manitoba⁽ⁿ⁾ reports that some action has been taken in this area especially in the larger centres but much has to be done in the rural areas.

Many of the grants made by the Saskatchewan Government^(a) for welfare or community services are cost-shared by the Federal Government. The grants are more related to program and staffing than toward capital costs of construction.

Beyond shelter (4) commented that group leadership or group work to assist residents to organize activities for themselves was available in only 9 per cent of the developments built under the NHA. In another 6 per cent of the developments, it was available elsewhere in the community. Hostel and mixed accommodation were considered more likely to have the services of a group worker on-site than were self-contained developments: the service was available in only 5 per cent of self-contained developments, compared with 17 per cent of hostel and mixed developments. Quebec had a considerably higher proportion of developments with group leadership services than other regions-perhaps because of its predominance of hostel accommodation as well as more widespread appreciation of social animation techniques in the province.

Recommendation 76

That the cost of homemakers be shared with municipalities on a basis which would permit the latter to provide this important service free to all old people who have a taxable income below a specified minimum, say \$1,200 for a single person and \$2,000 for a couple.

ACTION TAKEN

Financial assistance for homemaker service is available to a greater or lesser extent under provincial social legislation in all Canadian provinces.

Provincial and Municipal Governments underwrite the costs of providing homemaker service to recipients of social assistance. The service is on a "needs test basis" by virtue of the Canada Assistance Plan Agreement requirements.

Recommendation 77

That encouragement be given to local welfare departments to improve their counselling services and to make it available not only to people in financial need, but to all others in the community, including especially the elderly, and that the province share in the cost of this development.

ACTION TAKEN

Counselling and referral services come within the terms of the Canada Assistance Act but these services depend upon the province's and the municipality's ability to pay their share of the cost. Counselling services are usually available through regional offices but the problem seems to be that the majority of elderly people do not know of such services or where they are available. The study

⁽¹⁾ Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

⁽²⁾ Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services. Letter dated August 21, 1973.

⁽⁴⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, Ottawa, 1973, p. 127.

Recommendation 7

Titled gracia be made available by Provincial Roverswarning (adependently, at on a chared heals with the Pedend Government, for

- (a) the constructes and specialize of the care control and chelcontrol consumity remeding controls and cheltered containings.
- (b) The conduct of training courses and fractitudes of the professional, testinalist and valuation on the confessional training services; and
- (c) Demonstration projects for Old people in Selds
 like meal envious recreation programs, consisting
 grouporation for relationers was adolf voluntion.

SCTION TAKEN

The Federal Government does not contribute by way of capital sestances to workshops but will contribute to the operations cost. Capital crants are made by Cotacio and Alberta. All provinces share in the operational cost. Provincial quants are sortiable for day care centres which mostew for the diderity. The term "day care centres which contres, where relative to incilities for children, they care centre, in maintenanced by the province, municipally, volunteer agencies and the United Appeal desire centre, are causily provided by a local covince arrang. Operational code come from this, United Appeal accepted and August control are accepted by a local covince arrang. Operational code come from the United Appeal and August and Recreation.

Ordated to one only province to provide both uspital and operating grants to elderly persons' certifies and commonly contress. Onlario also reported that they are aponauting many training courses and mentalise for productional, technical and volunteer workers in the area of community environ for the agent. Although Callerio does not have apedian demonstration projects, the province authorities a number of progress distance to restraction, and preparation for retirement and admit odministry and Social Institute. See the facilities we retirement and admit odministry and Social Secial Services.

Manipular" reports that evan action has being valon in this area organishy in the larger scenars has rauds has to be decad in the round areas.

Many of the guints made by the Sackstonewan Corteros, areas? for welling or community services are cost-phased by the Formal Obvernment The grants are more related by the Formal Obvernment The grants are more related to program and mailing then toward expital costs of condensation.

(ii) Ordering Ministry of Community and South Services, Agency

(3) Maniloba Department of Seellin and Spreat Developings

Letter dated December & 1972.

Strated artifier occurrence that aroug leadership or strain which he seeks residents to organize activities for the strain which he can be seen and of the steeks with and resident to another 6 per central and the development in the constitution of the development and differ accommendation were considered more likely to have the personnectation were considered more likely to have the personnectation of a group with a train of a strain of a strain

BY marginishing moral

That Me out of homemakers be viored with municipalities on a basis which would promit the latter to growthe this important service free to all old propie who have a received below a specified minimum, say \$1,270 for a single present and \$2,000 for a coulder

A CHEROLE MARKET

Fluencial despinate for homemater acceler is available
to a present or beaut extent under provincial accie
established in all function provinces

Provincies and Monicipal Covernments underwrite the costs of graviding bomometer arrives to recipients of costs or recipients of costs recipients of the service is no a "mech test basis" by virtue of the Causda Assistance Plan Agreement re-

The training deal and the Table

That electrogement he given to been existing departicipally to improve their controlling pervices and to notice if available and only to people to financial most, but to all others in the community, including expectably the electry, and that the province share in the rest of this divelopment.

VIUGAT MOSTOA

Commelling and referral tervious come within the terms of the Comeda Artistance and but these services depend of the Comeda Artistance and the municipality's ability to pay their single of the cost. Comeding excellent are usually realistic regional offices but the problem neural collection of the problem neural decision is majority of clarity payries do not know it such accross or where they are excluding. The study

District Colonell on Social Development, Exposed Shotter,

by the Canadian Council on Social Development(1) found that in housing development surveyed social work counselling was available as follows:

s	vailable on ite or as a special evelopment service	Available in or for the general community	Not Available
In all Developments	6.1%	44.5%	49.4%
In Self-contained Developments	4.1%	45.1%	50.8%

Briitsh Columbia(2) has a senior citizen counsellor program. These counsellors are volunteers who are assisted financially with their nidividual expenses up to \$40 per month. The program which comes under the Department of Rehabilitation and Social Improvement has been in operation for some years and has been well received.

The study on the Health Care and Non-Institutionalized Senior Citizen in Edmonton (3) recommended "greater efforts... towards the establishment of counselling and visitor programs to help reduce feelings of anxiety and loneliness among the elderly." The study found that the family doctor had become the "father confessor" and professional services where available were not being used to their maximum capacity.

The Province of Saskatchewan" plans to reorganize its social service department so that social workers will be able to devote more time to social services such as counselling for all age groups. Public Health nurses (5) made some 6,600 visits (34 per cent of total visits) to people over 65, one of their main aims being to promote rehabilitation activities.

Manitoba (6) reported that it funds the counselling offered through departmental offices and also makes funds available to the Age and Opportunity Centre and to the Brandon Senior Citizens Incorporated for counselling services.

Ontario encourages local social service departments to increase counselling services through the media of such legislation as The General Welfare Assistance Act, the District Welfare Assistance Act, the District Welfare Administration Boards Act and a number of other programs of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

A research team from the Canadian Council on Social Development in a survey of NHA-financed housing developments for the elderly found that social work counselling was more available in Quebec(8) than in other provinces. In the housing developments surveyed in Quebec, social work counselling was available in relation to 51 per cent of the developments: in 6 per cent of the cases it was available on-site and in 45 per cent of cases it was provided elsewhere in the community. However, social work counselling was available on-site in only 4 per cent of the self-contained developments and in 12 per cent of hostel and mixed developments.

In New Brunswick® the Department of Social Services administers social assistance under a comprehensive program and in Nova Scotia(10) municipalities are reimbursed by the province for at least 75 per cent of the costs of assistance, services and administration. In Nova Scotia(11) municipal welfare departments work in close liaison with the Social Development and Rehabilitation Division of the Provincial Department of Public Welfare and many persons are referred to this division for counselling and rehabilitation services.

In Newfoundland and Prince Edward Island(12) the province assumes full responsibility for the costs of assistance and services to all needy persons.

Recommendation 78

That the Welfare Branch of the Department of National Health and Welfare establish a special division for the purpose of providing technical advice and up-to-date information with regard to day care centres, homemakers, meal services, counselling and such other welfare services for the elderly as come within the department's terms of reference.

ACTION TAKEN

The Welfare Research Division of the Welfare Branch of Health and Welfare Canada has a Consultant on Aging who, on request, will provide information on various welfare services.

Recommendation 79

That the Department of Labour, similarly, through such of its branches as is appropriate, assist the provinces in the development of services for older people in occupational training, placement, and rehabilitation.

(2) British Clumbia. Department of Rehabilitation and Social

Improvement, Annual Report, 1972-73, p. N 57.

(3) Snider, Erle L. Department of Sociology, University of Alberta. April 1973. The Medical Services Research Project: Health Care and the Non-Institutionalized Senior Citizen in

Edmonton, p. 149. (4) Saskatchewan, Department of Social Services. Letter dated August 21, 1973.

(5) Saskatchewan. Public Health Annual Report, 1971-72, p. 47. (6) Manitoba. Department of Health and Social Development. Letter dated December 2, 1973.

(7) Ontario. Ministry of Community and Social Services. Letter dated November 28, 1973.

(8) Canadian Council on Social Development. Beyond Shelter,

(9) Health and Welfare Canada. Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada, 1972, p. 49. (10) Iid.

(11) Nova Scotia. Department of Public Welfare. Annual Report,

(12) Social Security and Public Welfare Services in Canada, op. cit.

⁽¹⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development, Beyond Shelter, 1973, pp. 128-129.

by the Canadian Council on Social Development' fourtiral in housing development surveyed nortal work counselling was conliable as follows:

to all Developments 613 - 4438 Available

Account on property Available

to all Developments 613 - 4438 Available

to Self-contained

Heitels endendian and volunteers who are nesteled fromerically with their connections and volunteers who are nesteled fromerically with their nitroduct expenses up to \$45 per month. The program educts access conder the Department of Rebeblication and Social Improvement has been in access for your wall received.

The study on the Heelth Care and Von-Institutionshind Senior Citizen. In Education "recommended "greater efforts... Investes the satellithment of counselling and limiter programs to help reduce technics of another and localities among the citizety." The study found that the family depote had become the "father contestes" and protesters where available were not being used to their maximum capacity.

The France of Santalebewan plans to reorganize it corts service department so unit seeds) workers will be able to devote more time to todal services such as counselling for all are groups. Public Realth current made some 5,000 visits 12t per cent of total visits) to people over 60, one of their roats sime being to people attacking a people over 61, and of their roats sime being to people attacking adjusting

Manifelia" reported that it made the controlling offered through departmental effects and also makes through available to the Age and Opportunity Centre and to the Brandon Senior Citizens incorporated for echanelling

Ontarios accourages local spirale departurales of tearings of tearings contening services through the media of such legislates as The Universit Welfare Assistance Act, the District Welfare Acquired Act and contenings of other pro-

the Cambridge Couplett on Social Development, Benefit Charles,

Compression Areas Supers 1872-73 p. N. 57.

23 Julia Sele E. Irranthert of Socialey, University of the Section Secretary Projects Section Section

14) Sastatchewon, Department of Josef Services, Letter spraid

at Saradcharten, Frilar rienda, arctica farrory, patrony, or the ter absolute. Department of Realth and Social Bevolvenically. Leiter total December & 1973.

(8) Contient Missister of Commission and Sected Services Links

A supercount in a larger local bill a franchist found the found of the franchist found the found of the franchist found that some modes for the state of the found was expected in other seasons are the first something who excludes the found of the found

In New Monescattle the importment of Social Brivines and administers easied and from a comprehensive proestationers easied and from maniel pullfur are reimbursed
by the morance for an ional 15 ger can of the costs of
the state of arrange and administration in Nova Scotia, and
maniely a williare departments work in close listage with
the Social Downlopment and Rehebilitation Division of
the Frontesial Department of Frank Welfare and many
persons are refuged to the division for counselling and

In Newlandland and Prince Edward Claud! the province contract that the costs of province and services to at needy persons.

Handan the Starton III

That the Welfare Britisch of the Dopertment of the front of western division from Health a gustain advise and for the the the purpose of providing technical advises and up-to-clate information with regard to day care course homomakers, and a pervious for the aldesty as owner and other welfare servines for the aldesty as owner advision the description for the terms of reference.

WHEN MOUTH

The Weitare Seasons Division of the Weitare Brench of Stells and Weitare Canade see a Consultant on Aging with provide information on configure services.

To rollaborarousing

Your the Department of Labour, similarly, through cuch of its beanches as is appropriate, ander the provinces in the development of services for older people in accupational training placement, and rebabilitation.

(8) Countless Council on Section Development, Report Section 1812, 3, 187.

Vegen Curveys to Canada, 2012, is 10.

regul worth explicit sudget to temperate about evalt (12).

ter Special describe and Public Wolfers Secretors in Caradia

ACTION TAKEN

The Department of Manpower and Immigration has an Older Workers Section, Special Programs Branch, which provides information on this subject.

Recommendation 80

That consideration be given to the possibility of earmarking for use in the field of aging a portion of the funds available for research, training and activity projects under the National Health Grants, the National Welfare Grants and the National Fitness and Amateur Sport Programs.

ACTION TAKEN®

Funds are not earmarked for specific purposes as each request for a grant is considered on its own merits. Otherwise funds may lie dormant awaiting worthy projects. The following are some projects carried out with the help of welfare grants:

- 1. Canadian Council on Social Development—Seminars for the development of administrators of Homes for the Aged and Training Institutes for directors of Senior Citizen Centres.
- Jewish Home for the Aged Toronto—Activity Programs for Mentally Impaired Aged, 1969 to 1973

 —Final Report.
- Windsor, Hants County, N.S.—Research project on existing facilities and those required for the Community Care of the Elderly, 1967/68 grant completed.
- Department of Health and Social Development, Manitoba—A survey of the aged to determine factors associated with successful placements in foster homes (1967/68 grant).
- Social Planning and Research Council, Hamilton and District—Effects of Aging Process (1967/68 grant).
- 6. Saskatoon Senior Citizens Services Association and the Social Planning Council of Saskatoon—Factors which contribute to the Social and Economic Independence of People Over 60, and an evaluation of community services for senior citizens (1967/68 grant).
- Conseil des Oeuvres et du bien-être de Québec— A study of homes for the aged in the Québec Diocese (1967/68 grant).
- 8. During 1970-71 a welfare grant was awarded to Laval University to study the relationship between certain events which occur during the second part of an individual's life and his adaptation to change.

In 1973-74 the University of Calgary will be studying "Successful Aging and Future Activities".

Among Health grants are the following:

University of Ottawa—A grant to evaluate the effectiveness of public health nursing in helping the elderly to maintain the independence required for living in an apartment building.

New Mount Sinai Hospital, Toronto—A grant to evaluate the role of hearing rehabilitation in the elderly; to study quality control of currently available hearing aids and to investigate the feasibility of organizing a health care delivery program for aural rehabilitation in the elderly.

When Dr. Roxburgh appeared before the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs in 1971, he assured them that the total research program relating to the problems of the aging is growing, particularly with respect to heart and stroke and this type of disease entity. An examination of the 1972 listing of research projects and investigations into economic and social aspects of health care in Canada reveals that at least 12 projects have a direct relationship to the health care of the aging. The Canada Assistance Plan also makes funds available on a shared cost basis to provincial and municipal departments of welfare for research in welfare services. Priorities are determined by the provinces.

Activity programs are encouraged under the New Horizons program introduced in September 1972. Under this program funds are provided to groups of retired persons to enable them to participate in community life. To February 4, 1974 a total of 1675 projects had been approved for a value of close to \$10 million.

Recommendation 84

That research be undertaken with a view to learning more about the daily life of older people and, in particular, about their leisure time interests and their attitudes to community programs of various types in this area provided for their benefit.

Recommendation 85

That in view of our present lack of knowledge about the leasure time needs and interests of older people, programs in this field be envisaged frankly as experiments with provision for the careful evaluation of the results achieved.

ACTION TAKEN

A special committee was appointed by the National Committee of the Division on Aging of the Canadian Welfare Council in June 1967 to explore learning opportunities for older people. (1) The Committee gave

Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Letter from Mr. A. W. Johnson, Deputy Minister of Welfare, dated February 12, 1974.

Canadian Welfare Council, Report of a Special Committee on Learning Opportunities for Older People, Ottawa, 1970.

MERAT MOTTON

The Department of Minespeer and Institution has at Other Workers thering, Especial Programs Branch, within providing information on this subject.

Remomentation il

This consideration be given to the postbility of ourmarching for use in the dold of dring a powder of line hands available for research, braining and notrelly projects under the Vational Health Grants, the restonal Welfers Grants and the National Princes and America foots Programs

ACTIVISM OF A RESIDEN

Funds are not surmarized for specific proposes as each request for at grant is considered on its norm merits. Otherwise funds may ile document against goodily projects. The following are some projects content out with the being of welface grants:

- Canadian Council on Social Developments of administrators of Homes for the Aged and Training Indicates for districts of Sector Cities Centres.
- 1. Jewish Horne for the Aged Toronto-Analysing Pro-
- Window, Healt County, N.S.—Research project on making technique and those required for the Community Core of the Elderly, 1997/62 prant completed.
- Department of Health and Societ Development, Manifest A. Rever of the aged to development to the development
- detail Paneire and Research Coulding Haratten
- Section Resist Citizens Services Anadeledge and Cor Seels Prinzing Council of Services Anadeledge and Seels Prinzing Services and Expensive Independent of Propie Over 80 and an evolutional of Propie Councils and C
- Conseil des Couvres et du bion-dre de Combre -. A study of hames for the aged in the Octoo
- B During 1979-71 a william grant you aware allowed to law an article belower for the second party of the second party of the second party of the second of t

to 1973-74 the Laborator of Calgory will be abudy-

naturally are on these distributions

Unbesting of Ottows -A ment to column the effectiveness of public beolfs carried in helping the situation of maintain the maintain the maintain the maintain the maintain the maintain the maintain to apartment healthen.

You Mount Stad Houseless Formers—A grant to evenue evenues to the the evenues to total or control of currently swall-state be about to about the seasibility of the control of currently swall of the seasibility of the control of the

When he Bostongh exposed before the Standing Committee on Beech, Welster and Social Affairs in 1971, he maded them that the fetal research program celating to the mobiets of the test research program of the fetal transmit with respect to hour and emoke and this type of discuss withy. An examination of the 1972 liking of excess withy. An examination of the 1972 liking local and excellent and fermion and the excellent and fermion in Capacity with the best at capacity we the health care of the record have a shared out the same in provincial and municipal departments of weither for research in welfare the review Provinces in the view of the review of the description of the provinces.

Activity programs are eccuraged easier the New Horlands program 1972. Under the program formula to provided to groupe of retued percent to examine them to provided to groupe at retued percent to examine the eccuratily life. To February 4, 1974 a total of 1672 properts had been approved for a value of close to \$10 multime.

Recommendation 84

That research be undertaken with a view to learning more about the daily life of abler people and, in particular, wheat their telepre time interests and their attitudes to community programs of various types to this area provided for their benefit.

all most slopes resultion. It is

That is view of our present ask of knowledge about the lessure time meds and interests of older people, programs in this field be enviseded frankly as experiments with provision for the careful evaluation of the results achieved

ACTION TAKEN

A special committee was appointed by the National Committee of the Division on Aging of the Canadian Welfers Council in June 1987 to explore learning opportunities for older people." The Committee gave

Braury 12. (As Consulted Welfare Council, Refered of a Smooth Committee on Lettersing Originalities for Older Propella, Ottown, 1873.

111 Cannota Beatle and Wallers Carada Leron from Mr. A. W. Johnson, Deporty Edinbert of Weiters, dated Tebroury 13

priority to the discussion of learning situations which seemed most meaningful to older people with some emphasis on how older people learn. It began by experimenting with the guided conversation, in an attempt to discover what older people themselves see as their educational needs. It continued by reviewing and discussing a few successful programs for older people which had a large learning component. The Committee also recognized that information services designed to serve elderly people and their relatives on a city-wide basis might have an excellent source about the educational needs of elderly people. This expectation was confirmed in a report made to the Committee about requests received by the Information Service of the Social Planning Council of Metropolitan Toronto.

The report by this special committee also included a description of some training event. The Prairie Christian Training Centre Experimental Event for people who work with older persons was held at Fort Qu'Appelle, Saskatchewan. The main objective of this four-day workshop was to discover more adequate ways for developing leadership for work with older people. A similar training event was held in May 1969 at Naramata Centre for Continuing Education in British Columbia. (1)

In 1972 the Communications Committee of the Toronto Area of the Presbytery of the United Church of Canada presented a brief to the Canadian Radio Television Commission on the general neglect of senior citizens' special needs by the broadcast media. A follow-up research project on the media patterns and the needs of senior citizens was designed. There are four phases to this project: (1) the assessment of existing programming for senior citizens, (2) a survey of senior citizens' media patterns and preferences, (3) participation of various community organizations in defining the needs of senior citizens and experimentation with new programs, and (4) project evaluation and recommendations.

The Canadian Council on Social Development (formerly Canadian Welfare Council) included two workshops on the elderly at its annual conference in September 1973. The consensus was that planning agencies should find out what senior citizens want rather than provide what the agency thinks they need.

In an address to the Canadian Association on Gerontology, October 18, 1973, on "Under-valuing knowledge and over-valuing Research", Dr. David Schonfield, University of Calgary commented as follows:

"When we consider the study of aging, that young science of gerontology, a conflict between knowledge and research might seem far fetched. Investigations of aging processes have attracted very few scholars and Canadian neglect of this area is truly lamentable. Funding by the Federal Government is less than 2 per cent of the comparable United States figures,

probably less than 1 per cent, at a time when American gerontologists complain bitterly of inadequate Government support. It is only too easy to begin listing the research gaps where Canadian practitioners are, or should be, crying out for more knowledge -effects of our cold climate on activities provided for the aged; industrial gerontology in general and problems of retraining older workers in particular; influences of inflation on early retirement; comparisons between services in public and private nursing homes; causes and prevention of accidents in traffic and in the home. It is easy to begin such a list; it is difficult to stop. Nevertheless there can be little doubt that our first priority should be in the training of those who work or intend to work with the aged and the aging. Acquisition of existing knowledge, however limited, must take precedence over creating new knowledge."(3)

He went on to decry the lack of responsibility for making proposals about aging:

"This vacuum of responsibility is a major cause of the history of failure among many Canadian enterprises established on behalf of the older part of our population. The Division on Aging of the Canadian Welfare Council has disappeared, as has the Institut de Gerontologie at L'université de Montréal. The journal, Vivre Longtemps has published its last issue and the minute Aging Section of the Federal Department of Manpower has a reduced establishment. There are rumours that the Office on Aging of the Ontario Government is on its way out. Undervaluation of knowledge and experience is demonstrated when such entreprises are allowed to disintegrate instead of being cherished. (4)

Recommendation 86

That the foregoing activities be encouraged and that particularly in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and the Department of National Health and Welfare, staff and budget be provided to strengthen existing programs of research and fact-finding in the aging field.

ACTION TAKEN

Although Health and Welfare Canada only show one office as being specifically assigned to work in the field of aging, studies in various branches encompass the over 60 group as well as other age groups of our population. Similarly in Statistics Canada, studies on the aged are

⁽¹⁾ Ibid., pp. 13-16.

⁽²⁾ Enivronics Research Group Ltd., Survey of Media Patterns and Preferences of Senior Citizens in Metropolitan Toronto, Toronto 1972, 13 pages and 19 page questionnaire.

⁽³⁾ Schonfield, David. "Under-Valuing Knowledge and Over-Valuing Research", University of Calgary, 1973, p. 5.

⁽⁴⁾ Ibid., p. 7.

provide an incomplication of learning attentions which some proper with some measurable in sides people with some some people in the part of security and people in the part of security and an attention in an attention of the part of t

The report the this special committee also included a securition of some includes event. The Prairie Character Training Centre Insperiments Event for people who wash with older persons was said at Fort Cu'Appelle, the Statement. The main dispetite of this four-day wark statements for dispetite of this four-day wark lines was to dispete much adoquate ways for developing leadership for work with older people. A Marillar ticle ing event was held in May 1960 at Naturate Centre for Cantration Education in Erlind Columbia.

In 1872 the Companiestors Compilies of the Towards Area of the Freshpiery of the United Charton of Camida persented a beset to the Camedan Radio Television Commission on the process needed of soulor efficient appeals the breakens and the besets of section of the breakens and the besets of section process to the process of the process of section of section of section of the besets of the breakens of the breakens of section of section of section of the besets of the besets of the best of the bes

The Canadian Council on Social Development districtly Canadian Vellace Council) included her vericinose on the elderly of its anneal conference in September 1975. The conceasure was their planning according to the what the what conceasure was trained to the provide what the concess claims what rained their provide what the

in an address to be Consider Americales on Colora closes, October 18, 1973, an "Coder-valuing Receipting on Vertex Colora Receipt, Dr. David Schonfield, Upper communicated as follows:

named latel decides to their acts assessed as the control of the c

1) fold, on, 12-to.

2) Entropies Breaten Comin field, Dursey of Media Pattern

2) Interpolate of Switer Citizent in Metropolitic Toronto

Correcto 1972, 13 years and 19 page proviousants

probably less than I per seat at a may when Amerless gerapping complish initially at inidequate
flows miner auppart. It is only that easy to begin
flows miner the research quye where transition readilities
are are, or charled by crying out he may knowledge
for five and, industrial propositions in marks incovined
to five and, industrial propositions in gameral and
mandians of retreating older workers in carterian
industrial at industrial or marks retreated to consent
form in the home in public are pervent and and and in the first
and in the home is now the begin such a little
and in the home is now the begin of the train
and in the home is now the best of the train
and in the home the province of an interfer
and of their has private and an archive with the
ages and the less which private and and a little
ages and the less which private and a little
ages and the less which private and a little
ages and the less which private and a little
ages and the less which private and a little
ages and the less which private and a little
ages and the less which private and a little
ages and the less which and a little and a little
ages and the less which a little and a little
ages and the less which and a little
ages and the less and a little and a little
ages and the less and a little and a little
ages and the less and a little and a little
ages and a little
ages and a little
ages and a little
age and a little
ages and a li

He well on to duty the lack of respectfully for

This receive of suspensibility is a series carrie of the interv of factors among many timeschan caterpains artificially in behalf of the differ part of our population. The first loss on Aging at the Camble of Welfare Courtly has disappeared, or has the limited of Courtly has disappeared, or has the limited of Courtly View Longtonge has published in that I have been used to stime Astas Section of the Federal Impurious of Mangement has a reduced establishment. There are reduced establishment, the Orders are interested establishment in the Orders on Aging waterstion of the order astable water the Orders are interested with make of the entry that are interested with mich attended to disintenessed in the orders are allowed to disintenessed in the orders are allowed to disintenessed in the orders are allowed to disintenessed in the order of the order.

Microst substitute mental

That the fundicing delicities he encounsed and that particularly in the thenlocks. Borread or Statistics and the Department of Mational Reside and Welfart, staff and healpel or provided to the other exhap programs of cosemule and fact-fielding in the aging

MERICAL TORING

Although Health and Welfers Canada only show one using a build action as build spirites in the field of actor, studies in various breaches anompais the over 21 group as well as other age groups of our population in blatteres Canada, studies on the seed are

th Schooledd, Dayet, "Hader-Version Knewledge and Greet Values Reactive," Halverstr of Coloury 1978, p. 6.

included in the overall picture. Statistics Canada report that the following changes have been made in their statistical program:

- 1. The breakdown of the category age 65 and over into 65-74 and 75 in the annual publication of hospital separations from 1969 onwards.
- The publication of new primary sites of malignant neoplasms by age, including 65-69, 70-74, 75-79, 80-84 and 85.
- 3. The initiation of a program to list and survey special care facilities which would include nursing homes and homes for the aged. Funds are currently being sought to accelerate and improve the coverage of this survey.(1)

In the Department of National Health and Welfare, Treasury Board has approved increases in staff and budget for the Research Programs Directorate. (2)

Since the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Aging was published, the National Welfare Grants administration has strengthened its consultative services in all areas of its responsibility. Expenditures for Research grants have increased also but are subject to budget restrictions.

Funds available on a shared-cost basis under the Canada Assistance Plan to the provincial and municipal departments of welfare for research are not limited, that is, sharing is limited only by the amount of the claims submitted by the provinces.

Recommendation 87

- (a) That on the initiative of DBS consultations be instituted at an early date with appropriate Federal and Provincial Government Departments, and non-governmental organizations interested, for the purpose of improving present statistics related to aging.
- (b) That, further, DBS, take the measures necessary to match its achievements in the field of economic statistics with an integrated system of social statistics, which would contain a section on aging.

ACTION TAKEN

- (a) See Recommendation No. 86.
- (b) There is no special section on aging; information on this subject is on the same basis as other age groups.

Recommendation 88

That the Federal Government review the experience it has had with research grants in health, welfare, and related fields such as housing and rehabilitation, and give consideration to means that might be employed, possibly through earmarking certain of these grants, to encourage the development of research on aging, especially in those areas of major need and expenditure that are now neglected.

ACTION TAKEN

During the 1971 review of National Health and Welfare Estimates by the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs, (a) the question was asked if there had been an increase in the money spent on research in the geriatric field. The Deputy Minister replied that it was "pretty hard to identify as being geriatric research because cardiology, for example, or respiratory disease research—...a lot of it is for geriatric patients. It is not identified as such. I do not think we have figures on geriatrics". Speaking for the Medical Research Council, the witness states:

"...this is not broken down as a separate item in the way in which we look at our grants. So I really cannot answer your question. I can assure that it is growing, at least as fast as the total program, because these areas are of active concern, particularly with respect to heart and stroke and this type of disease entity....One of the areas of concern to the Medical Research Council is related closely of this, and this is rehabilitation medicine. There is very little activity in research in rehabilitation medicine in Canada, and it is an area in which the Council has attempted to arouse further interest and activity. This is not all related to geriatrics, of course, but a good deal of it is."

A comprehensive study of housing for the elderly financed by CMHC under the provisions of the National Housing Act was published in July 1973 by the Canadian Council on Social Development. It was supported by a grant from Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation."

Health and Welfare expects the evaluation of the effects of the New Horizons programs to produce findings which may have implications for other departmental programs in the area, for example, of unmet needs of the elderly.

Health and Welfare Canada through its health grants are sponsoring increasing numbers of research projects dealing exclusively with the problems of the elderly and other projects which are related to the total population

Canada. Statistics Canada. Letter dated August 24, 1974.
 Canada. Health and Welfare Canada, Health Manpower. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs.

⁽⁴⁾ Canadian Council on Social Development. Beyond Shelter. Ottawa, 1973.

initiated in the county strains blassed from the view of the feet and the finite of the feet and the finite of the feet and the feet an

- to the broadcam of the emigory ago IS and over in the box at the problem of the box at the second problem of the box at t
- A The publication of new primary class of maligrant, reoplains by egg, including GS-69, 10-74, 16-76,
- 2 The initiation of a program to had and survey spreading the case tadilities which would include number to have the homes and homes for the aged. Funds are currently being cought to accolorate and inspress the coverage of this survey."

In the Department of National Health and Welfere, freatury Board has approved increases in staff and budget for the Besearch Programs Directorate.

Since the Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Agine was published the Neitzers Welfare Orants administration has strengthened its consultative anyther in all secar of its responsibility. Expenditures for Remarch grants have increased also but are subject to be destroyed as the business of the securities.

Pende avidable on a maref-cost bade meder the Capitle Andstance Plan to the provincial and distincipal department of welface for research are not limited, that is, sharing in limited only by the amount of the electric substituted by the provinces.

Recommendation 27

- of That or the foliative of DHS consultations be mentioned at an early date with appropriate Federal and Provincial Covertiment Propagations and non-posteromental organizations beautiful for the particle of improving present statistics reliabled to
- The Trad forther, DHS, take the in series accepting to more and the field of section in a contract of section that a section that a section that the first which would contain a section on section

ACTION YANGEN

- of Sec Remaindenden No. 85.
- to there is no special gertled to aging, informating in this subject is on the subject in the feeting to be grouped.
- 1) Canada Statutore Creade Lepher druck Moralet St. 1974. 2) Conada Health heat Welfers Canada Moralet Statepower. Latter hand America S. 1972.

The artiful annual control of

That the Federal Decembers review the experience it has been and relating writered and relating and relation, welfare, and related fields such as hereing and relation the second gives consideration, in second that might be employed, possibly through on manishing certain of these grains, to enchurage the development of research on anish, expenditure that one new areas of reign need and expenditure that one new areas of reign need and

MISSELL MOLLON

During the 1971 service of Mational Health and Weifare, Estimates by the strinding Correllies on Health,
Welfers and Social Alberts," the question was select if
there had been in increase in the aroney spont on research is the genium chief. The Deputy Mindrey regiled
that it was "pretty took in adentity as being genium;
conserved because cardiology for execupie, as respectively
directed research—... a let of it be or vertained patients
of the not identified as such, if as not fluck we have figures
on period for white the string of the Social Research Counon, the whiteless others.

this is not proton down as a repeate hern in the rest in which we can not present that it is the rest are as a course that it is greated as a course that it is greated as a course that it is greated as a course that it is course there are a welve conserve, particularly course of another action. The as the area of another appears to the asset of the course of the c

A controllar way of housing for the elderite framework of the National framework of the National Security of the National Security of which the Canadist Council on Social Development. It was supported by a great from Green Morrage and Housing Corporation,"

Mealin and Welfare expects the evaluation of the effects of the New Heavener programs to produce firdings which reay same intellections for other departmental programs in the creek for example, of count weeks of the elderly.

Hearth and Welfair Connels through the health grants are appointing increasing maintens of rescarch projects dealing exclusively with the propleme of the widerly and color projects which are relaind to the total population

tit Standard Committee on Health, Welfers and Postel Affairs may 24, 1971. (4) April 20 Control on Social Divelopment, Septent Shelter

but are of great importance to senior citizens, such as home care, day hospitals, community centres, etc.(1)

The problem of aging such as

- 1. Prevention of disease and deterioration in the aged;
- 2. Rehabilitation of senior citizens are considered to be priority areas for the National Health Grant Program.(2)

Recommendation 90

That in all municipalities and/or appropriate local regions, on the initiative of the public authority where necessary, an officially recognized body be established to plan and coordinate programs, facilities and services for older people and that the concern of such bodies embrace not only the areas of health and welfare but also living arrangements, employment, education and leisure time activities.

ACTION TAKEN

A survey of municipalities of various sizes across Canada showed that civic coordinating and planning groups are concerned with the total population rather than one segment. A unique umbrella organization is the Community Care Services (Metropolitan Toronto) Incorporated (1971) which provides a correlated system for the organization and management of resources to assist the aged, handicapped, chronically ill and convalescent persons. The city of Pembroke has used a LIP grant to establish a Pembroke and Area Community Service Corporation which is interested in the requirements of the area's senior citizens. In Quebec the municipalities are only concerned with recreation and cultural facilities; other requirements are dealt with by the province.

Recommendation 91

That Provincial Governments accept responsibility for the establishment of appropriate bodies for the planning and coordination of programs for older people within their jurisdiction and, that in doing so consideration be given to the proposals contained in the Saskatchewan and Ontario reports.

ACTION TAKEN

Six provinces have separate branches or divisions of Government to deal with the problems of the elderly (British Columbia, Manitoba, Newfoundland, Ontario, Quebec and Prince Edward Island). The proposals contained in the Saskatchewan and Ontario reports were not implemented.

(3) RECOMMENDATIONS THAT ARE NOT IMPLEMENTED

Recommendation 3

The Committee recommends that, on the initiative of the Federal Department of Labour, research be continued into the characteristics of older workers and the effect of age on specific abilities; and that efforts be made to get the findings of such studies translated into enlightened personnel policies and into conditions of work related to the changing capacities of the older worker.

ACTION TAKEN

Since 1966 the responsibilities of the Department of Labour have been altered. There is no research program on this subject being conducted within the Federal Government agencies, although studies and reviews are undertaken by the Older Workers Section of Canada Manpower. Dr. Leon Koyl of Sunnybrook Hospital, Toronto has developed a profile for measuring an individual's physical and mental capacities for work.

Investigation of aging process has attracted very few scholars. For example, of 398 Master of Social Work theses completed at the School of Social Work, University of Toronto, (3) between the years 1942-1962, only 13 are related to the field of aging. Between 1963-1973 of 440 Master theses, 18 dealt with the aged. It would appear that there is relatively little increase of interest among students in pursuing gerontological research questions.

Recommendation 9

That the Federal-Provincial Vocational Rehabilitation program be enlarged and strengthened to provide in greater measure for the rehabilitation of older workers, whose disability arises mainly from prolonged unemployment.

ACTION TAKEN

Health and Welfare Canada administers rehabilitation programs under the Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act. " Under this Act the Federal Government enters into agreements with the provinces for costs incurred by the province in undertaking a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled workers. The province defines the eligibility of persons who are to be included; the main emphasis is on those persons who are suffering from a physical or mental disability.

The Rehabilitation Services Division of Health and Welfare Canada also includes a Work Activity Section. This section administers Part III of the Canada Assistance Plan which provides for shared funding by the Federal

⁽²⁾ Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Research projects and investigations into Economic and Social Aspects of Health Care in Canada, 1971, 1972.

⁽³⁾ Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Letter dated August 8, 1973.

⁽³⁾ Correspondence School of Social Work, University of

Toronto, October 24, 1973.

(4) Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970, Chapter V-7, Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act.

and Provincial Governments of programs to prepare unemployed persons for future employment. These programs use a comprehensive approach and include lifeskills, academic upgrading, counselling, family participation, and work exposure. Suggestions for programs are initiated by the provinces; projects may be sponsored through an agency or private group. The Federal Government pays fifty per cent of the cost; the remainder may be paid totally by the province, as is the case in Manitoba and New Brunswick, or the remaining fifty per cent may be shared by the province and the local municipality. At the present time the number of older workers involved in rehabilitation programs is minimal.(1)

Recommendation 15

That mass education programs for people of all ages with emphasis on the maintenance of good health throughout life as well as on the early detection of disease symptoms, be promoted extensively by Governmental and voluntary agencies, with the advice and cooperation of medical associations.

ACTION TAKEN

Health Education is under the Community Health section of Health and Welfare Canada. This section focuses on health education for people of all ages, not just the aging population.

Surveys conducted by organizations in British Columbia, Alberta and Ontario found that the majority of older people are unaware of the facilities, benefits and agencies which are already organized to assist them. There is great reliance on their physician to direct them when they are faced with a problem. Generally health literature is not for any one age group but is prepared for the total population. There is very little health education aimed at the elderly.(2)

"The benefits from effective instruction (in the promotion of health, information about illness, the available services and how to use them, etc.) could be very great, yet neither the effectiveness of such educational programs as do exist, nor the best ways of educating the public in matters of health so that they actually do something about it, have been studied in Canada... Only a considerable research effort, particularly in social and behavioural fields, can hope to provide some of the needed answers."(3)

Senior citizens in cooperation with Provincial Governments organize Senior Citizen Weeks. In Ontario in 1973 the theme was "Living can be Ageless."

(1) Canada. Health and Welfare Canada, Rehabilitation Services

Letter dated March 28, 1974.

(2) Gibbon, Mary. "Health Maintenance Nursing: Implication of a Community Nurse", Victorian Order of Nurses Annual Meeting, Ottawa, 1973.

(3) Background Study for the Science Council of Canada, Health Care in Canada: A Commentary, August 1973, Special Study No. 29, p. 135.

Recommendation 20

That local health and/or welfare departments keep a register of all people aged 65 and over in their communities and that public health nurses and/or social workers make contact with such older people and visit them periodically if such visits are necessary and desired.

ACTION TAKEN

Except in a few isolated cases such as Pembroke and Woodstock, Ontario, local health and/or welfare departments have no registers of people over 65 except in those cases where welfare assistance is being provided.

In some major urban areas public health nurses visit senior citizen housing developments on a regular basis. The Ontario Housing Corporation has stated that it has no special health program policy but according to the Ottawa Housing Authority public health nurses and a community relations officer visit each senior citizen development once a week when they are available on call to residents.(4)

Recommendation 28

That all provisions of the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act be extended to cover the use by the individual of all approved institutional facilties for health care, including tuberculosis and mental health hospitals.

ACTION TAKEN

The Hospital and Diagnostic Services Act 60 of 1957 has not been amended to include tuberculosis and mental health hospitals. These are the responsibility of the provinces.

Recommendation 34

That, similarly, at the Federal level a special branch or division concerned with the Health Care of the aged be established under the Director of Health Services in the Department of National Health and Welfare, and that close liaison be maintained between this branch and the corresponding body on the welfare side, as well as with the staff of other departments which carry responsibility for the health of older people, such as the Department of Veterans Affairs, and the Civilian Rehabilitation Branch of the Department of Labour.

ACTION TAKEN

There is no branch or division on the "health" side of National Health and Welfare concerned specifically with the health care of the aged to correspond with the "Consultant on Aging" who operates within the Welfare Research Division.

⁽⁴⁾ Ottawa Journal, July 18, 1973, "Woman's death brings call

⁽⁵⁾ Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970, Chapter H-8, pp. 3753-3759.

and Proposed Reviews for palace of programs to program and proposed the contribution of parameters and proposed the program of the parameters of parameters of the parameters

Recommendation 73

Their man election programs for people of all ages with emphasis on the metricerance of quot beauth throughout fifth as well as on the early named from the discussive the thirty of discussive and voluntary agested with the other with the control of the thirty of the control o

RESERVE HOUSEN

Health Education is under the Community Health and top of Health and Walters Canada. This section towards an beauty not true the project of all ago, not just the arrive projects of all ago, not just the arrive projects.

Surveys and ordered by organizations in British Colored bia, alleged and Order of sound that the majority of older people are unaware of the facilities, benefits and attack organization, benefits and there is contracted organization to allege them when they are threat with a specifical physician to allege them them they are threat with a specific near our age group but in properted for the fact that four population. There is very diffic health gates extract allege elective.

The bearing from effective instruction in the promotion of realth indovertion about impress the set indumotion of realth indovertion about impress the set in a
motion of feeth in the constitution of the set in the se

Scalar cities in corporation with Provincial Covernaments organism Scalar Cities Weeks. In Guardo in 1972 the mene was "Living can be Arelena."

- 13) Canada Braits and Wallers Conada, Barabilianion Spinison Letter dated March 15, 1974.
- (2) Gibbon, Marg. Health Materiorance Norther, Buddlebon of S Community Street, Victorian Order of Status, Admin. Martin. Ottoria, 1872.
- The Consequent State for the factors Control of Consequences March Consequences at Consequence August 1973, States at States Sta

Recommendation 20

That local health and/or sentime departments keep a register of all propie upon 65 and over in their communities and that gallile health nurses ord/or some state workers made environ, with such cider people and event them percentaged with their view accessory of such visits are accessory and decired.

WHOLE IS A SECTION OF

Except to a few tentour name out as Perbina characters. Workship in the highest parties of special and the bullet of special in those read where we have a market or and when provided.

this eather rilland strong series dealer gutten come of a plant attain reliance content attains of a series a seri

All builthlines a rectaff.

That all provided of the Hospital land sace the Tag and the cover to cover the financial between the telephone and approved built published by the telephone and the telephone and the telephone and the telephone and the telephone the telephone tel

The Proplets and Disgradic Services Act. of 1997 the per since and results the submended and results be not the submended by the submended to the respectibility of the provides.

M. and his basis and a state of

Diet dealthity, at the historial tevel a special branch or dealth of the dealth Core of the special branch of the special branch of the special branch of the special branch and the Department of National Health and Welfers, and the Department be the corresponding body on the welfare side, as well as with the staff of other the special branch of the brait of the brait of the the brait of the b

TAXABLE PLOYED

There is no branch or division on the "haulth" side of Valideral Health and Welfare conversed apecifically with the Santta care of the aged to correspond with the Constitute on Agicg" who operates within the Welfare Research Division.

(c) Official Control, July 1918, "Woman's dealer brings call to courted" (c) Record Statement of Canada, 1940, Chapter II-8, pp. 1153-2124.

Dr. M. Kozakiewicz, Senior Consultant, Rehabilitation, of Health Standards and Consulting of the Health Programs Branch is heading a committee on aging. This nine member committee will analyze the recommendations of the various reports on aging, particularly the Special Senate Committee on Aging, and determine which recommendations affect the socio-health needs of Canadians, which recommendations have been implemented and which can be implemented given the economic situation.(1)

Recommendation 35

That periodic surveys be made of the health status of older people in order to provide comprehensive, reliable and up-to-date information as a basis for health planning.

ACTION TAKEN

Surveys such as the National Nutrition survey covered the aged as well as other groups.(2)

There is no reliable data on a national basis to cover any group. Health and Welfare Canada in its brief to the Science Policy Committee recommended that national surveys be carried out to indicate the prevalance of various disabilities. There has been no such national survey since 1951.

Recommendation 49

That CMHC give consideration to the establishment of a national committee, analogous to the recently appointed national council on welfare, to advise on matters of policy and program in the field of housing for low-income families and for the elderly.

ACTION TAKEN

There is no national advisory committee as such but the Corporation makes grants under the NHA for the formation of study or advisory groups. (3)

Recommendation 64

That arrangements be made whereby old people requiring short-term hospital or nursing home care may retain for a reasonable period the right to return to their previous living quarters in assisted housing projects.

ACTION TAKEN

The cost of senior citizen accommodation in housing developments is usually geared to income. The length of time accommodation is kept depends on the individual's ability to pay.

(1) Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Telephone Communica-

tion with Dr. Kozakiewicz on March 28, 1973. Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Nutrition Canada

National Survey, Ottawa, 1973.

(3) Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation Information Division. Letter dated November 2, 1973.

Recommendation 67

That Municipal Governments take advantage of the municipal winter works program, the national health grants program, the national welfare grants program, the national fitness and amateur sport program, and also special provincial programs where they exist, to secure assistance with the cost of constructing facilities and developing services for the benefit of old people.

ACTION TAKEN

The extent to which municipalities participate in the provincial programs to extend and improve "care" facilities for the aged depends to a large extent on the financial priorities established for the municipality and its economic base. Health and Welfare Canada no longer provides direct financial assistance for the construction of hospitals, etc. Cost sharing is available under the Canada Assistance Plan for many services, such as counselling, etc., but again this depends on the municipality's ability to pay its share of the program.

National Health Grants are intended to support applied research and innovative methods of supporting health services. No capital funding is provided. Generally speaking, grants under this item are not designed for municipal participation. Similarly the National Welfare Grants Program relates to innovative programs in the research or demonstration fields. The latter refers to short-term projects which have as an objective the delivery of a service in an innovative way. A review of inventories for the past few years indicates that such programs have had no appeal at the municipal level.(4)

Local governing bodies have demonstrated an interest in participation in Local Initiatives Programs. Records of activities in such programs related to the aged were segregated for the first time in 1973-74. The objective of the L.I.P. is to reduce seasonal employment among the labour force in regional or specific areas. One of the conditions for awarding a contract under this program is that the discontinuance of financial assistance at the end of the contractual period will not create undue hardship in the community. Activities resulting from this program provided a service to senior citizens such as mobile food services, shut-in markéters, leisure time activities, communications and transportation in rural areas.

⁽⁴⁾ Health and Welfare Canada. Health Economics and Man-agement Services and National Welfare Grants Directorate. Telephone Information, April 9 and 8, 1974, respectively.

Dr. M. Monsideries Senior Consultant, Reliabilitätion,
of Health Standards and Consulting of the Health Forgrams Branch in teading a committee on aging. This nine
moislest committee will employe the recommendations of
he various reports on aging particularly the Special
formula Committee on Aging, and determine which recommendations after the socio-health needs of Consultant
which resumstandations have been implemented and
which on the implemental given the accounts altuswhich can be implemented given the accounts altus-

Recommendation 15

That periodic surveys be made of the health status of older people in order to provide condepending reliable and up-to-date information as a basis for health planning.

ACTION TAXELL

Burveys agents as the Mattillion Notedlion surveys covered

There is no reliable data on a national basis to court any group Health and Welfare Casada in its brief to the Science Policy Committee recommended that nettonal narveys he carried out to indicate the prevalence of narvey them that. There has been no such nettonal

th maintainean month

That CMHC give consideration to the establishment of a national convaline, analogous in the recently establish national council on welfare, to advise our matters of policy and program to the field of boating to low-income faculties and for the elderly

ACTION TAXOUR

There is no national advisory commutates as such but the Corporation makes grants under the WHA for the forma-

th religious or compare

The arrangements be unede whereby old people mequicing abort-level bossited on nuclea home care may retain for a reasonable period one right to return to their previous firther quarters in assistant noming projects.

ACTION TAKEN

The cost of sector cities accommodation to housing developments as exactly grand to income The length of the accommission is kept depends on the individual's ability to pay

- (1) Caracta Mesitin and Western Corrects Telephone Commission
 - (4) Conside Mailly and Welliam Canada Numician Can-
- Control Mertens and Regard Corporation Information

With State of Local Confession, Na.

That Municipal Modern role take alventupe of the minicipal winder within progress, the national health grants around the national disease and evidence apart progress, and the national disease and evidence apart progress, and also apartle progress, and according to the exist of constructing facilities as a sentance with the end of constructing facilities.

ACTION TAKEN

The extent to which municipalities participate in the provincial principals to descend and improve "rate" facilities for the upod repends to a large extent on the financial priorities established for the manufactive and descends based based based and Westam County no deuper provides durate examine to the construction of baseduals at the time charge in available notes the County baseduals for the many services, note as county-line, etc., but again the depends on the manufactificiality's chiling to pay its storm of the principal.

National Health Grants are intended to sepport applied research and bonovative methods of supporting health searches. Mo rapided flooring is provided Georgists appearing participation flooring that see not designed for ministral properties and coloring the material properties of the material properties of the material or designed for the search or descention fields. The latter reters to short-term projects which have as an objective if a delivery of a service for an increasive way. A review of investigates for the part flooring that have generally based as the manifelpal towal."

Local process of bodies have desconstrated on interest to chieff which is noted in Local further Programs. Records of matrices in such programs related to the aged weers of the first time in 1972-74. The objective of the LASS is to reduce seasonal surplements among the informations for a reduced seasonal surplements among the informations of a regional or appring away the of the programs is the informations of the restriction of the restriction will not create undue hardening or of the continuation to sense withing from this program of the formation in sense of them and training from the program services, their in marketers, tenure time activities, commendations and training materials are the commendations and training materials.

⁴⁾ Broits and Wellage Canada, Harley Sciencesics and Manenteriors, Services and Mallones Wellage Grants Excelorates Released information, April 5 and c, 1874, respectively.

The following shows the contracts awarded by provinces to local governing bodies and to local action groups:

Local Initiatives Programs 1973-74

(Corresponds to a Winter-Works Program)

Local Governing Bodies Local Action Groups No. of Projects Value No. of Projects Value

Newfoundland	Nil		Nil	
Nova Scotia	Nil		2	54,215
Prince Edward				
Island	Nil		Nil	
New Brunswick	Nil		2	30,544
Quebec	Nil		36	1,220,970
Ontario	13	152,858	25	453,505
Manitoba	6	71,671	2	21,772
Alberta	9	103,005	2	49,062
Saskatchewan	2	23,480	2	78,332
British Columbia	13	245,802	6	193,414
				(1)

The National Conference on Fitness and Health met in Ottawa December 4, 5, and 6, 1972. Among its recommendations were the following:

Recommendation No. 20

It is recommended that the federal government take steps to ensure the establishment of minimum standards for physical recreation facilities and programs in institutions for the care of the aged and disabled.(3)

More specifically, the Conference feels that the federal government should provide a strong leadership role to ensure:

- —that an on-going physical recreation program be offered to the aged and disabled in institutions, to maintain an optimal level of function and prevent physical and psychological deterioration;
- —that minimum standards of recreational programs and staffing be met in order to qualify for public construction of operational grants;
- —that accessibility and use of all recreation facilities for the disabled and aged is adequate, (i.e., construction of ramps, doorways and washrooms).

There is no information on subsequent action.

Recommandation 81

That the Department of Labour and/or the Department of National Health and Welfare give encouragement to the provinces and their municipalities in the provision of sheltered work and the establishment of sheltered workshops, and that this encouragement, in addition to technical advice, promotional

 Manpower and Immigration. Data Records to March 14, 1974.
 Canada. Health and Welfare Canada. Recommendations of the National Conference on Fitness and Health. Ottawa, 1972, p. 15. aids and help in developing standards include Federal-Provincial sharing in the costs of facilities where indicated and in the provision of work allowances.

ACTION TAKEN

There are approximately 350 sheltered workshops for the handicapped in Canada; the bulk of these are located in Ontario. Although such projects may benefit some older workers, they do not serve those of retirement age. The greatest number given assistance are the retarded. A survey conducted in 1973 showed that about 15,000 handicapped were assisted per day.

The Federal Government provides no capital assistance. Ontario provides 25 per cent capital assistance and Alberta has some provision for capital assistance. The Federal Government shares the operational cost but the initiative and the funding must come from the province in the first instance.

The Federal Government lends assistance to developing standards for the use of manpower counsellors in purchasing services, and determining the fitness of applicants for sheltered employment.

The subject of sheltered workshops will be given attention in the two-year review of the total social security system now underway. The review was begun in 1973 by the Federal Minister of Health and Welfare and the provincial Ministers of Welfare. A working party on social services will include the subject of rehabilitation services among its studies and in so doing may include those aspects of this subject which may have application for the aged.

The term "sheltered workshop" if broadly interpreted, ranges from the industrial type of workshop to activity centres. New Horizon programmes have relevance for leisure time activities. (6)

Recommendation 89

- (a) That consideration be given to the establishment of a national council on social research, as recommended to the Government in the past by such national organizations as the Social Science Research Council of Canada; the Commonwealth Institute of Social Research and that specific provision be made within the program of the council for research in gerontology;
- (b) That the council conduct or commission research on its own, particularly in the area of social policy, but that it should also make, or approve, grants for social research and training in social research to universities, professional schools, and non-profit organizations;
- (c) That the council be composed of outstanding social scientists and laymen, including a number with

⁽³⁾ Canada, Health and Welfare Canada. Letter from Mr. A. W. Johnson, Deputy Minister of Welfare dated February 12, 1974.

verse of Dibles was alternated and county principal and appropriate and the second parameter back at any

Local Bellevilles Produces 1924-17

Constructed at the West of William Programme

partition contract the Artist Gravita Relief Gravita Walled Profesta Walled

The Manual Conference on Filters and Health met in-Continue December 4, 5, and 6, 1972. Among He rechmmentations were the following:

Di oli motabinamenti di

It is recommended that the federal government tests and exhibitions of exhibitions and promandated for physical recreation facilities and programs in institutions for the care of the aged and
disconding

hiere aperincelly, the Conference feets that the deducid appearant should provide a strong laborating role to

and margining potential received pringram for the confession and the confession and described and traverse specially and proverse proverse and confession an

end stalling the met is one of the public to make the public or contracted errors

entificat entiperors the to say her will discount falleron, a il estaupeba el bega bea, beldero el est demographe bud syswered en esta company

There is no information on abbeening action,

18 agitabanamentee 2

That the Department of Labous soulog the Department of Valletal Health and Welfalm of we concursed to the commones and their migalicipalities to the province of sheltered work and that this encountered workshops, and that this encountered sould be delivered to be believed to be believed advert, and concludes

(1) Hangswer and Bengdynanism Data Recent to March 16, 1876. (276 Canada, Recommendations of the Data Canada, Recommendations of the Palacia Canada, Chinese and Pilacia, Chinese 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 1879, 18

Office and story on investaging standards projude Federal-Province of conflict to the easte of facilities where conferent and in the province of work allowances

MEMBER WOLTON

There are approximately 250 sheltered workshops for the holds of these are located to the holds of these are located to the holds of th

The Fuderal Coresistances provides no capital established and Commiss provides II per cent repital established and Commission In capital established The Commission of Com

The Redirect Covernment Made electronics to developing the Redirect for the use of authorisis coursellors in purchase, as selected and determines the fileses of applicants or authorise majorgeness.

The surface of declarated was being will be given altention in the inserver person of the total social social
system care underway. The review was begun in 1973
by the I deed forest tenture of Health and Welfare, and the
pedelectar Manharm of Welfare. A suchting party on
social services will include the subject of rehabilitation
for vices droug its attributed to an detay they include
the wight.

The lane "helved werkshop" if proudly interpreted, cancer two lives the militarial type of workshop to activity control. New lifetion programmes have relevance for because they activities.

the section and an exercise of

- at this consideration be given to the establishment of a proposal council on social recents, as recommended to the Government in the could by such network organizations as the focus? Science Research Council of Canada; the Commonwealth Subtitute of Social Research and that specific providers be made within the program of the council for research in geronlology.
- (b) That the council conduct or commission research on its own, particularly in the area of secial policy to but that it should also make, or approve, grants for exert research to anticeration and tratelog in social research to alliveration receasional achoose and non-profit or fundament
- the country of the composed of obstanting social that the state of the composed of the compose
- (2) Consta Handle and Walters Canada Lutter from Mr. A. W. Johnson, Deputy Minister of Western Aciest February IX.

- specific interest in gerontology, and that it also include up to one-third of its membership, representatives of Federal Government departments and agencies that are concerned with social research;
- (d) That the advice and services of the council be available on request to Provincial Governments, universities and non-profit organizations;
- (e) That in order to avoid duplication in the health field responsibility for the conduct and support of research in geriatrics be carried by the medical research council and that the latter give high priority in its program to the biological and medical aspects of aging, and to those diseases and illnesses which have a high incidence among older people;
- (f) That the proposed council maintain close relations with the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and the various Government departments and agencies having responsibility in the area of social research, including the universities, with a view to reducing overlapping and ensuring that the efforts of all are mutually supportive;
- (g) That, with particular reference to the field of aging, the council seek the cooperation of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics and departments of the Federal, Provincial and local Governments, and the major voluntary organizations concerned:
 - (i) in improving the collection and analysis of statistical data,
 - (ii) in stimulating and correlating research programs, and
 - (iii) in undertaking the variety of needed research that is recommended elsewhere in this report.

ACTION TAKEN

The recommendation that a National Council on Social Research be established has not been implemented. There are some private groups such as the Canadian Association on Gerontology whose founding meeting was held in Montreal on October 15, 1971. The objectives of the Association are summarized as follows:

- "(a) To bring together persons interested in gerontology in the fields of biological sciences, medical sciences, psychology, social sciences and social welfare;
- (b) To promote the study of aging in all its aspects;
- (c) To promote improvement in the well-being of older people;
- (d) To strengthen and improve communication between the relevant scientific disciplines and between persons engaged in research, education, professional practice and other interested workers;
- (e) To promote and broaden education about aging at all levels;
- (f) To promote active financial support for gerontological research and the application of its findings in the practical situation;

(g) To print, publish, distribute and sell journals, periodicals, and publications for the professional advancement of the members of the Association."(1)

Recommendation 92

- (a) That the Federal Government establish a national commission on aging for the purpose of giving leadership in all matters concerned with a fuller life for older people in Canada;
- (b) That the functions to be performed by this commission include the following:
 - (i) to examine intensively and follow up the recommendations contained in this Report of the Special Committee of the Senate on Aging,
 - (ii) to keep under review the needs and problems of older people and to develop recommendations on policy and program for dealing with them,
 - (iii) to develop working relationships with Federal Government departments and agencies, national voluntary organizations, and Provincial Government planning bodies concerned with aging, to the end that planning and coordination may be achieved.
 - (iv) to serve as a clearing house for information on projects, studies and developments generally in the field of gerontology, and to publish a bulletin and other literature for the dissemination of this information,
 - (v) to provide technical and financial assistance in the area of program development and staff training on request to provinces, local communities, universities, and other organizations, to the extent this assistance is not provided already through existing programs,
 - (vi) to sponsor and cooperate with other agencies in conducting conferences, seminars, and training courses for workers in the field of aging;
- (c) That, until the national council on social research, recommended in the previous chapter, is established, the commission, in addition to the above functions, carry responsibility for the conduct, collation and support of research in the field of gerontology;
- (d) That the chairman and members of the commission be selected because of their status, experience and competence, in various aspects of the field of aging, and that they include, up to one-third of their number, representatives of federal departments and agencies that carry major responsibility for services and programs for old people;
- (e) That the basic budget of the commission be furnished by the Federal Government but that the commission be enabled and encouraged to receive contributions from other public and private sources;
- (f) That the commission report annually to parliament;

Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation, The Seventh Age, Ottawa, 1872, p. 18.

- Manitoba, Cabinet Committee on Health, Education and Social Policy. White Paper on Health Policy. Winnipeg, 1972, 50 pages.
- Manitoba, Department of Health and Social Development, Division of Research, Planning and Program Development, Aging in Manitoba, Needs and Resources, Volume I, 1973, 175 pages.
- Manitoba, Welfare Policy in Manitoba, Winnipeg, 1972, 74 pages.
- Medical Services Research Foundation of Alberta, Medical Problems and the Use of Medical Services Among Senior Citizens in Alberta, A Pilot Project, Edmonton, 1973, 200 pages.
- Newfoundland. Department of Social Services and Rehabilitation, Annual Report, 1973, St. John's.
- Nova Scotia. Council of Health, Health Care in Nova Scotia: A New Direction for the Seventies, Halifax, 1973, 187 pages.
- Nova Scotia. Department of Public Welfare, Annual Report, 1971-72, Halifax.
- Novick, Louis J. "A Geriatric Day Hospital Program", On Growing Old, Volume 9, No. 2, June 1971.
- Ontario. Advisory Task Force on Housing Policy, Toronto, 1973.
- Ontario. Partners in Information. A Study of community information centres in Ontario, Toronto, 1971.
- Ontario. Resources for Citizen Groups, Toronto, 1972.
- Ontario. Select Committee on Aging, Final Recommendations, Toronto, 1967.
- Ontario. Department of Labour, Task, Volume 5, No. 2, Summer 1970.
- Ontario. Welfare Council, Report of the Health Aids Committee, Toronto, 1971.

- Ouellet, Aubert. "Politique du Ministère des Affaires Sociales Relative à l'Hebergement des Personnes Agées", Symposium sur la Gerontologie, Hôpital Notre-Dame de la Merci, Montréal, le 17 novembre 1973.
- Quebec. Document preliminaire visant à l'établissement d'une politique du mas à l'égard du troisième age, Quebec, 1973.
- Saskatchewan. Department of Public Health, Annual Report, 1971-72, Regina.
- Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services, Annual Report, 1971-72, Regina.
- Saskatchewan. Department of Social Services, If you feel ... change is possible, Regina, 1974.
- Schonfield, David. "Under-valuing Knowledge and Over-valuing Research", Calgary. University of Calgary, 1973.
- Science Council of Canada. Background Study, Health Care in Canda, A Commentary, Ottawa, 1973, 173 pages.
- Sherman, E. D., "Current Concepts in the Health Needs of the Elderly", Papers presented by the Members of the Panel on "Health, Vitality, Fulfilment; Prerogatives of the Elderly" to the 75th Annual Meeting of the Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada, 1973.
- Social Planning Council of Metro Toronto, The Aging, Trends, Problems, Prospects, Toronto, 1973.
- Social Planning and Review Council of British Columbia (SPARC). A Study of Community Care for Seniors, Vancouver, 1972, 179 pages.
- Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada. Annual Report for 1972, Ottawa.
- Victorian Order of Nurses for Canada. Papers presented by Members of the Panel, Annual Meeting, May 1973.
- United Church of Canada, Resources for Senior Adult Work, Toronto.

No. Sp. 3580 Cover

MACMILIAN OFFICE APPLIANCES
COMPANY LIMITED
P.O. Box 752
Stratford, Ontario

BIBLIOTHÈQUE DU PARLEMEMT LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT 3 2354 00312 852 0